

**CONCEPT  
BOOSTERS**

Class  
XI - XII

**BRAIN @ WORK**

# MATHEMATICS today

India's #1  
MATHEMATICS MONTHLY  
for JEE (Main & Advanced)

**CHALLENGING  
PROBLEMS**

**WB JEE**

MOCK TEST PAPER

SERIES-1

**MATHS MUSING  
10 GREAT  
PROBLEMS**

**MATH  
ARCHIVES**

**Monthly  
Practice  
Problems  
(XI & XII)**

**ACE  
YOUR WAY**

CBSE XI-XII  
SERIES 4

**mtG**

Trust of more than  
1 Crore Readers  
Since 1982



**You Ask ? We Answer ✓**

# MATHEMATICS today

Vol. XXXIV No. 8 August 2016

## Corporate Office:

Plot 99, Sector 44 Institutional Area,  
Gurgaon - 122 003 (HR), Tel : 0124-6601200  
e-mail : info@mtg.in website : www.mtg.in

## Regd. Office:

406, Taj Apartment, Near Safdarjung Hospital,  
Ring Road, New Delhi - 110029.  
Managing Editor : Mahabir Singh  
Editor : Anil Ahlawat

## CONTENTS

Class XI

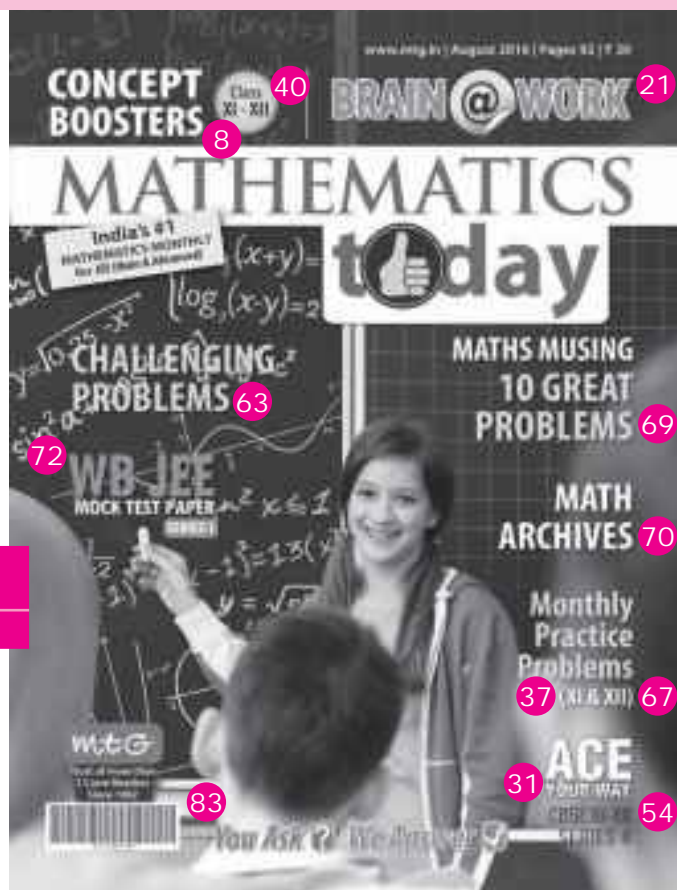
- 8 Concept Boosters
- 21 Brain@Work
- 31 Ace Your Way (Series 4)
- 37 MPP-2

Class XII

- 40 Concept Boosters
- 54 Ace Your Way (Series 4)
- 63 Challenging Problems
- 67 MPP-2

Competition Edge

- 69 Maths Musing Problem Set - 164
- 70 Math Archives
- 72 Mock Test Paper - WB JEE
- 79 Olympiad Corner
- 83 You Ask We Answer
- 84 Maths Musing Solutions



Subscribe online at [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)

### Individual Subscription Rates

	1 yr.	2 yrs.	3 yrs.
Mathematics Today	330	600	775
Chemistry Today	330	600	775
Physics For You	330	600	775
Biology Today	330	600	775

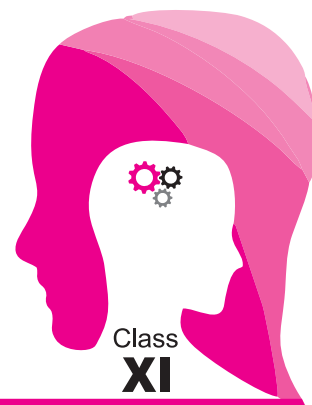
### Combined Subscription Rates

	1 yr.	2 yrs.	3 yrs.
PCM	900	1500	1900
PCB	900	1500	1900
PCMB	1000	1800	2300

Send D.D./M.O in favour of MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.  
Payments should be made directly to : MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd,  
Plot 99, Sector 44 Institutional Area, Gurgaon - 122 003, Haryana.  
We have not appointed any subscription agent.

Owned, Printed and Published by Mahabir Singh from 406, Taj Apartment, New Delhi - 29 and printed by Personal Graphics and Advertisers (P) Ltd., Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-II, New Delhi. Readers are advised to make appropriate thorough enquiries before acting upon any advertisements published in this magazine. Focus/Infocus features are marketing incentives MTG does not vouch or subscribe to the claims and representations made by advertisers. All disputes are subject to Delhi jurisdiction only.  
Editor : Anil Ahlawat  
Copyright © MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.  
All rights reserved. Reproduction in any form is prohibited.

# CONCEPT BOOSTERS



## QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

This column is aimed at Class XI students so that they can prepare for competitive exams such as JEE Main/Advanced, etc. and be also in command of what is being covered in their school as part of NCERT syllabus. The problems here are a happy blend of the straight and the twisted, the simple and the difficult and the easy and the challenging.

The general form of a quadratic equation in  $x$  is  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ , where  $a, b, c \in R$  and  $a \neq 0$ .

### Results

- The solution of the quadratic equation,

$$ax^2 + bx + c = 0 \text{ is given by } x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

- The expression  $b^2 - 4ac = D$  is called the discriminant of the quadratic equation.
- If  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  are the roots of the quadratic equation  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ , then
  - (i)  $\alpha + \beta = -b/a$     (ii)  $\alpha\beta = c/a$

$$\text{(iii) } \alpha - \beta = \frac{\sqrt{D}}{a}$$

### NATURE OF ROOTS

(A) Consider the quadratic equation

$$ax^2 + bx + c = 0,$$

where  $a, b, c \in R$  and  $a \neq 0$  then

- $D > 0 \Leftrightarrow$  roots are real and distinct (unequal).
- $D = 0 \Leftrightarrow$  roots are real and coincident (equal).
- $D < 0 \Leftrightarrow$  roots are imaginary.
- If  $p + iq$  is one root of a quadratic equation, then the other must be the conjugate  $p - iq$  and vice versa. ( $p, q \in R$  and  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ )

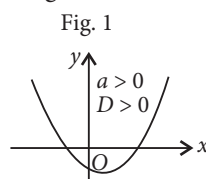
(B) Consider the quadratic equation

$$ax^2 + bx + c = 0,$$

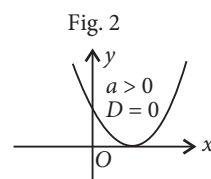
where  $a, b, c \in Q$  and  $a \neq 0$  then;

- If  $D > 0$  and is a perfect square, then roots are rational and unequal.
- If  $\alpha = p + \sqrt{q}$  is one root, in this case, (where  $p$  is rational and  $\sqrt{q}$  is a surd), then the other root must be the conjugate of it i.e.,  $\beta = p - \sqrt{q}$  and vice versa.
- A quadratic equation whose roots are  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ , is  $(x - \alpha)(x - \beta) = 0$  i.e.  $x^2 - (\alpha + \beta)x + \alpha\beta = 0$  i.e.  $x^2 - (\text{sum of roots})x + \text{product of roots} = 0$ .
- Remember that a quadratic equation cannot have three different roots and if it has, it becomes an identity.
- Consider the quadratic expression,  $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ ,  $a \neq 0$  and  $a, b, c \in R$  then
  - The graph between  $x, y$  is always a parabola. If  $a > 0$ , then the shape of the parabola is concave upwards and if  $a < 0$  then the shape of the parabola is concave downwards.
  - $\forall x \in R, y > 0$  only if  $a > 0$  and  $b^2 - 4ac < 0$ .
  - $\forall x \in R, y < 0$  only if  $a < 0$  and  $b^2 - 4ac < 0$ .

Carefully go through the 6 different shapes of the parabola given as follows.



Roots are real and distinct



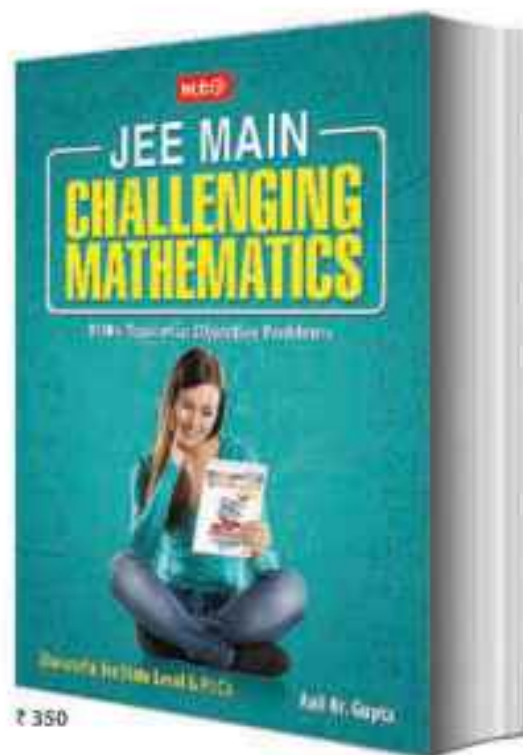
Roots are coincident



# CONQUER JEE ANXIETY & **ACHIEVE** HIGHER SCORE

mtG

Buy MTG JEE MAIN CHALLENGING MATHEMATICS  
AND FACE THE THINGS YOU FEAR.



#### KEY FEATURES:

- All problems 1100+ are new and veri-similar to what you will face in JEE.
- Each problem is different from the previous one.
- Point-wise theory and formulae for last minute revision.
- Almost all the problems are created from the author's long experience in teaching. He kept in mind the concept or mis-concept that any aspiring student will generally adopt in solving problems.
- Extremely useful for JEE (Main & Advanced), State Level PETs & PUC also.

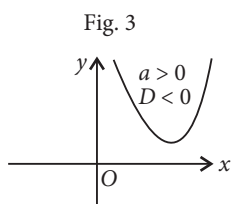
Very useful for State Level & PUC's

mtG

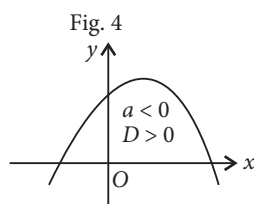
Available at all leading book shops throughout the country. To buy online visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in).

For more information or for help in placing your order,

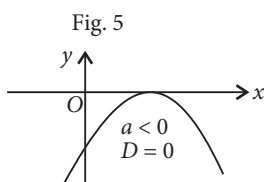
Call 0124-6601200 or email: [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)



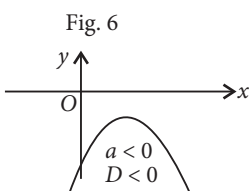
Roots are complex conjugate



Roots are real and distinct



Roots are coincident



Roots are complex conjugate

## SOLUTION OF QUADRATIC INEQUALITIES

We have,  $ax^2 + bx + c > 0$  ( $a \neq 0$ ).

- If  $D > 0$ , then the equation  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  has two different roots  $x_1 < x_2$ .

Then  $a > 0 \Rightarrow x \in (-\infty, x_1) \cup (x_2, \infty)$

$a < 0 \Rightarrow x \in (x_1, x_2)$

- If  $D = 0$ , then roots are equal, i.e.  $x_1 = x_2$ .  
In that case  $a > 0 \Rightarrow x \in (-\infty, x_1) \cup (x_1, \infty)$   
 $a < 0 \Rightarrow x \in \emptyset$

- Inequalities of the form  $\frac{P(x)}{Q(x)} \leq 0$  can be quickly solved using the method of intervals.

- Maximum and minimum value of  $y = ax^2 + bx + c$  occurs at  $x = -(b/2a)$  according as;  $a < 0$  or  $a > 0$ .

$$y \in \left[ \frac{4ac - b^2}{4a}, \infty \right), \text{ if } a > 0 \text{ and}$$

$$y \in \left[ -\infty, \frac{4ac - b^2}{4a} \right], \text{ if } a < 0.$$

## COMMON ROOTS OF TWO QUADRATIC EQUATIONS [ONLY ONE COMMON ROOT]

- Let  $\alpha$  be the common root of  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  and  $a'x^2 + b'x + c' = 0$ . Therefore

$$a\alpha^2 + b\alpha + c = 0 \text{ and } a'\alpha^2 + b'\alpha + c' = 0.$$

By Cramer's Rule

$$\frac{\alpha^2}{bc' - b'c} = \frac{\alpha}{a'c - ac'} = \frac{1}{ab' - a'b}$$

$$\text{Therefore, } \alpha = \frac{ca' - c'a}{ab' - a'b} = \frac{bc' - b'c}{a'c - ac'}$$

So the condition for a common root is  $(ca' - c'a)^2 = (ab' - a'b)(bc' - b'c)$ .

- The condition that a quadratic function  $f(x, y) = ax^2 + 2hxy + by^2 + 2gx + 2fy + c$  may be resolved into two linear factors is that**  
 $abc + 2fgh - af^2 - bg^2 - ch^2 = 0$

$$\text{or } \begin{vmatrix} a & h & g \\ h & b & f \\ g & f & c \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

## THEORY OF EQUATIONS

- If  $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3, \dots, \alpha_n$  are the roots of the equation  $f(x) = a_0x^n + a_1x^{n-1} + a_2x^{n-2} + \dots + a_{n-1}x + a_n = 0$  where  $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_n$  are all real and  $a_0 \neq 0$ , then

$$\sum \alpha_1 = -\frac{a_1}{a_0}, \quad \sum \alpha_1 \alpha_2 = \frac{a_2}{a_0},$$

$$\sum \alpha_1 \alpha_2 \alpha_3 = -\frac{a_3}{a_0}, \quad \alpha_1 \alpha_2 \alpha_3 \dots \alpha_n = (-1)^n \frac{a_n}{a_0}$$

## REMARKS

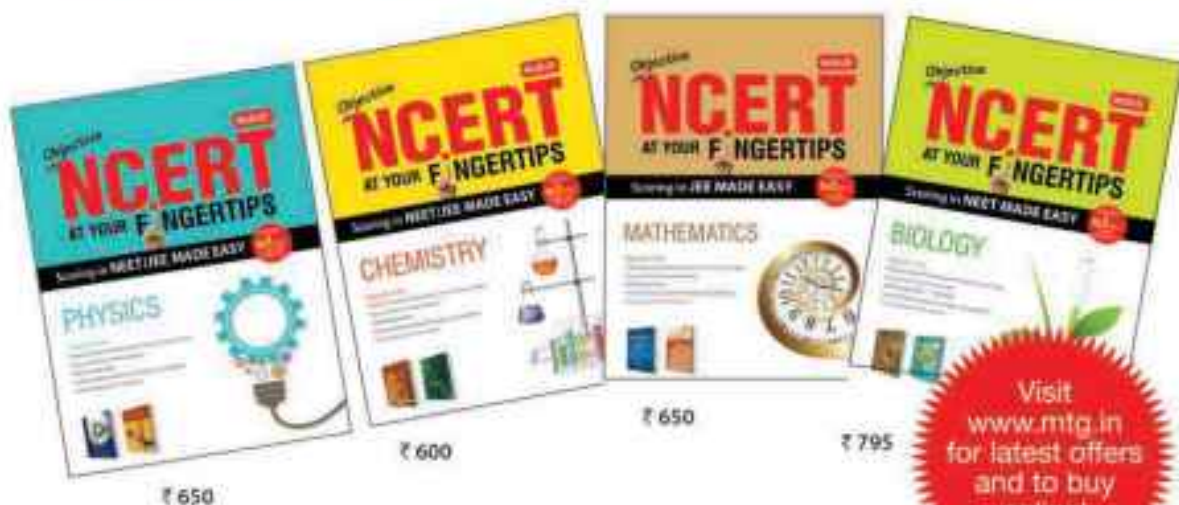
- If  $\alpha$  is a root of the equation  $f(x) = 0$ , then the polynomial  $f(x)$  is exactly divisible by  $(x - \alpha)$  or  $(x - \alpha)$  is a factor of  $f(x)$  and conversely.
- Every equation of  $n^{\text{th}}$  degree ( $n \geq 1$ ) has exactly  $n$  roots and if the equation has more than  $n$  roots, it is an identity.
- If the coefficients of the equation  $f(x) = 0$  are all real and  $\alpha + i\beta$  is its root, then  $\alpha - i\beta$  is also a root. i.e. imaginary roots occur in conjugate pairs.
- If the coefficients in the equation are all rational and  $\alpha + \sqrt{\beta}$  is one of its root, then  $\alpha - \sqrt{\beta}$  is also a root, where  $\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{Q}$  and  $\beta$  is not a perfect square.
- If there be any two real numbers ' $a$ ' and ' $b$ ' such that  $f(a)$  and  $f(b)$  are of opposite signs, then  $f(x) = 0$  must have atleast one real root between ' $a$ ' and ' $b$ '.
- Every equation  $f(x) = 0$  of odd degree has atleast one real root of a sign opposite to that of its last term.

## LOCATION OF ROOTS

Let  $f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$ , where  $a > 0$  and  $a, b, c \in \mathbb{R}$ .

- Conditions for both the roots of  $f(x) = 0$  to be greater than a specified number ' $d$ ' are  $b^2 - 4ac \geq 0$ ;  $f(d) > 0$  and  $(-b/2a) > d$ .

# How to choose the right answer, fast?



## The answer is practice...

Our team has seen that in AIPMT/ NEET, AIIMS, JEE and other PMTs/PETs, Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) are based on the NCERT syllabus. Largely!! With Objective NCERT at your FINGERTIPS, you can become a pro at handling MCQs. Practice to increase your accuracy and improve timing with a bank of over 15,000 questions, all framed from NCERT course books. Don't take our word, have a look what some of our readers have to say...

### Features:

- Chapterwise student-friendly synopses for quick-and-easy revision
- Topic-wise MCQs to check your progress
- NCERT Exemplar MCQs
- Assertion & Reason questions for an edge in your PMT/PET preparation
- 5 practice papers for self-assessment

**Ichita Sharma says,** "This book from the mtg editorial board gives you ample practice covering each and every topic. Not just ideal for AIPMT but any other exam that you take in biology. For a matter of fact it is ideal for revision in boards. There are diagram based questions in every chapter which nowadays are quite frequently asked. There are match the following, true or false, fill in the blanks, choose the incorrect/correct statement type questions but all in MCQ form. The book remains true to its title and surely NCERT will be at your fingertips which indeed makes it a MUST BUY."

**Jai Bhagwan Arish says,** "This book is a guiding star for PMT aspirants. Book covers complete format and nature of questions which can be expected from NCERT book of biology for class 11 and 12. It is really a marvellous book covering every kind of question. One gets confidence after going through this book. I recommend it for everybody appearing in PMT test of CBSE or other undergraduate medical entrance test."

**Rishi says,** "This is the most recommended book for all medical entrances. It contains clear and concise questions of a slightly higher level to make the test exam a cakewalk for all aspirants. The questions are really good and make for a good preparation. Advised to go through it once before the D-Day. Really helps."

**Tuhin Chakraverty says,** "If you really want to end up in a medical college you should surely buy this book. This book is excellent for AIPMT. I used this book and scored around 100 in biology test of my coaching and nearly same in AIPMT! But buy it before march as it is an elaborated book and you need to solve the book twice to make a good grip over the subject."

**Ananya Gupta says,** "It is an excellent book for mastering concepts. It is a wonderful book that contains MCQs on every topic covered in NCERT along with 5 practice papers. It would surely help me to secure a seat in a prestigious institute."

**Mahima Tiwari says,** "It is a well planned book. If you are good reader of NCERT this book clears your concept in handling objective questions with respect to NCERT content especially bio book. I loved it. It made my preparation quick and easy."



Scan now with your smartphone or tablet

Application to read QR codes required



**MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.**  
Plot #99, Sector 44, Gurgaon - 122 003 (HR)

Available at all leading book shops throughout India.

For more information or for help in placing your order,  
Call 0124-6601200 or e-mail: info@mtg.in



- Conditions for both roots of  $f(x) = 0$  to lie on either side of the number 'd' (in other words, the number 'd' lies between the roots of  $f(x) = 0$ ) is  $f(d) < 0$ .
- Conditions for exactly one root of  $f(x) = 0$  to lie in the interval  $(d, e)$  i.e.  $d < x < e$  are  $b^2 - 4ac > 0$  and  $f(d) \cdot f(e) < 0$ .
- Conditions that both roots of  $f(x) = 0$  to be confined between the numbers  $p$  and  $q$  ( $p < q$ ) are  $b^2 - 4ac \geq 0$ ;  $f(p) > 0$ ;  $f(q) > 0$  and  $p < (-b/2a) < q$ .

### LOGARITHMIC INEQUALITIES

- For  $a > 1$ ,  $0 < x < y \Rightarrow \log_a x < \log_a y$
- For  $0 < a < 1$ ,  $0 < x < y \Rightarrow \log_a x > \log_a y$
- If  $a > 1$ , then  $\log_a x < p \Rightarrow 0 < x < a^p$
- If  $a > 1$ , then  $\log_a x > p \Rightarrow x > a^p$
- If  $0 < a < 1$ , then  $\log_a x < p \Rightarrow x > a^p$
- If  $0 < a < 1$ , then  $\log_a x > p \Rightarrow 0 < x < a^p$

### PROBLEMS

#### Single Correct Answer Type

1. If one root is square of the other root of the equation  $x^2 + px + q = 0$ ,  $q \in R$ , then

- (a)  $p \leq \frac{1}{4}$  (b)  $p \geq \frac{1}{4}$   
(c)  $-1 \leq p \leq 1$  (d) none of these

2. If  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  are roots of  $a(x^2 - 1) + 2bx = 0$  and the quadratic equation whose roots are  $2\alpha - \frac{1}{\beta}$  and  $2\beta - \frac{1}{\alpha}$

is  $px^2 + qx + r = 0$ , then  $p + q + r$  is equal to

- (a)  $2b$  (b)  $6a - 8b$   
(c)  $6b - 8a$  (d)  $0$

3. If  $p$  and  $q$  are prime numbers and the equation  $x^2 - px + q = 0$  has distinct integral roots, then which of the following statements are true?

- I. The difference of the roots is odd  
II. Atleast one root is prime  
III.  $p^2 - q$  is prime IV.  $p + q$  is prime  
(a) I only (b) II only  
(c) II and III only (d) all are true

4. Let  $p, q \in I$  such that  $p^2 + 3p^2q^2 = 30q^2 + 517$ , then the value of  $3p^2q^2$  is equal to

- (a) 169 (b) 488 (c) 588 (d) 688

5. Let  $a, b, c$  are all different and non-zero real numbers which are in arithmetic progression. If the roots of the quadratic equation  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  are  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  such that  $\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\beta}$ ,  $\alpha + \beta$  and  $\alpha^2 + \beta^2$  are in geometric

progression, then the value of  $\frac{a}{c}$  is

- (a) 1 (b) 2 (c) 3 (d) 4

6. Let  $f(x) = x^3 + x + 1$ . Suppose  $P(x)$  be a cubic polynomial such that  $P(0) = -1$  and the zeros of  $P(x)$  are the squares of the roots of  $f(x) = 0$ . Then the value of  $P(4)$  is

- (a) 100 (b) -99 (c) 99 (d) -100

7. Let  $f(x) = x^2 - bx + c$ ,  $b$  is an odd positive integer,  $f(x) = 0$  have two prime numbers as roots and  $b + c = 35$ . Then, the global minimum value of  $f(x)$  is

- (a)  $-\frac{183}{4}$  (b)  $\frac{173}{16}$   
(c)  $-\frac{81}{4}$  (d) data not sufficient

8. If the sum of the roots of the quadratic equation,  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  is equal to sum of the squares of their reciprocals, then  $\frac{a}{c}, \frac{b}{a}, \frac{c}{b}$  are in

- (a) A.P. (b) G.P.  
(c) H.P. (d) none of these

9. A value of  $b$  for which the equations  $x^2 + bx - 1 = 0$ ;  $x^2 + x + b = 0$ , have one root in common, is

- (a)  $-\sqrt{2}$  (b)  $-i\sqrt{3}$  (c)  $i\sqrt{5}$  (d)  $\sqrt{2}$

10. If  $a \in R$  and the equation  $(a-2)(x-[x])^2 + 2(x-[x]) + a^2 = 0$  (where  $[x]$  denotes G.I.F) has no integral solution and has exactly one solution in  $(2, 3)$ , then  $a$  lies in the interval

- (a)  $(0, 1)$  (b)  $(1, 2)$  (c)  $(-1, 3)$  (d)  $(-1, 0)$

11. If  $a, b, c$  and  $d$  are distinct positive real numbers such that  $a$  and  $b$  are the roots of  $x^2 - 10cx - 11d = 0$  and  $c$  and  $d$  are the roots of  $x^2 - 10ax - 11b = 0$ , then the value of  $a + b + c + d$  is

- (a) 1110 (b) 1010 (c) 1101 (d) 1210

12. If the roots of  $a(b-c)x^2 + b(c-a)x + c(a-b) = 0$  are equal, then  $a, b, c$  are in

- (a) A.P. (b) G.P. (c) H.P. (d) A.G.P.

13. If  $\alpha, \beta$  are the roots of the equation  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  and  $S_n = \alpha^n + \beta^n$  ( $n \geq 2$ ), then  $aS_{n+1} + bS_n + cS_{n-1} =$

- (a) 0 (b)  $a + b + c$   
(c)  $(a + b + c)^n$  (d)  $n^2 abc$

14. If  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$  are the roots of the equation  $x^3 + px + q = 0$ ,

then the value of the determinant  $\begin{vmatrix} \alpha & \beta & \gamma \\ \beta & \gamma & \alpha \\ \gamma & \alpha & \beta \end{vmatrix}$  is

- (a) 4 (b) 2 (c) 0 (d) -2

15. The value of  $a$  for which one root of the quadratic equation  $(a^2 - 5a + 3)x^2 + (3a - 1)x + 2 = 0$  is twice as large as other, is

- (a)  $-2/3$  (b)  $1/3$  (c)  $-1/3$  (d)  $2/3$

16. If  $x^2 + 2ax + 10 - 3a > 0$  for each  $x \in \mathbb{R}$ , then

- (a)  $a < -5$  (b)  $-5 < a < 2$   
(c)  $a > 5$  (d)  $2 < a < 5$

17. If  $a, b, c$  are positive numbers such that  $a > b > c$  and the equation

$$(a + b - 2c)x^2 + (b + c - 2a)x + (c + a - 2b) = 0$$

has a root in the interval  $(-1, 0)$ , then

- (a)  $b$  cannot be the G.M. of  $a, c$   
(b)  $b$  may be the G.M. of  $a, c$   
(c)  $b$  is the G.M. of  $a, c$   
(d) none of these

### Multiple Correct Answer Type

18. If  $a$  and  $b$  are two numbers such that  $a^2 + b^2 = 7$  and  $a^3 + b^3 = 10$ , then

- (a) greatest value of  $|a + b|$  is 5  
(b) greatest value of  $a + b$  is 4  
(c) least value of  $a + b$  is 1  
(d) least value of  $|a + b|$  is 1

19. Let  $f(x) = |x - 1| + |x - 2| + |x - 3| + |x - 4|$ , then

- (a) the least value of  $f(x)$  is 4  
(b) the least value is not attained at a unique point  
(c) the number of integral solution of  $f(x) = 4$  is 2  
(d) the value of  $\frac{f(\pi-1) + f(e)}{2f(12/5)}$  is 1

20. The roots of the equation  $x^2 + 2(a - 3)x + 9 = 0$  lie between  $-6$  and  $1$  and  $2, h_1, h_2, \dots, h_{20}, [a]$  are in H.P., where  $[a]$  denotes the integral part of  $a$  and  $2, a_1, a_2, \dots, a_{20}, [a]$  are in A.P., then

- (a)  $h_{18} = \frac{14}{3}$  (b)  $a_3 = \frac{18}{7}$   
(c)  $[a] = 6$  (d)  $a_3 h_{18} = 11$

21. The value(s) of  $a$  for which

$$\frac{x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6}{x^3 + x^2 - 10x + 8} + \frac{a}{30} = 0$$

does not have a real solution is/are

- (a)  $-10$  (b)  $12$  (c)  $5$  (d)  $-30$

22. If the equation  $(a + 2)x^2 + bx + c = 0$  and  $2x^2 + 3x + 4 = 0$  have a common root where  $a, b, c \in \mathbb{N}$  then

- (a)  $b^2 - 4ac < 0$   
(b) minimum value of  $a + b + c$  is 16  
(c)  $b^2 < 4ac + 8c$   
(d) minimum value of  $a + b + c$  is 7

23. If the function  $f$  satisfies  $f\left(\frac{2x-1}{x+1}\right) = 2x$ , then

- (a)  $f(1) = 4$   
(b)  $f(x) + f(-x) = 0$  has no real roots  
(c)  $f(x) + f(-x)$  has only real roots  
(d) sum of the roots of  $f(x) + f(-x) = 0$  is zero

24. For real  $x$ , the function  $\frac{(x-a)(x-b)}{x-c}$  will assume all real values provided

- (a)  $a > b > c$  (b)  $a < b < c$   
(c)  $a > c > b$  (d)  $a < c < b$

25. If the quadratic equation  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  ( $a > 0$ ) has  $\sec^2 \theta$  and  $\operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta$  as its roots, then which of the following hold good?

- (a)  $b + c = 0$  (b)  $b^2 - 4ac \geq 0$   
(c)  $c \geq 4a$  (d)  $4a + b \geq 0$

26. If  $\cos \alpha$  is a root of the equation  $169x^2 - 26x - 35 = 0$ ,  $-1 < x < 0$ , then  $\sin 2\alpha$  is

- (a)  $\frac{144}{169}$  (b)  $-\frac{144}{169}$  (c)  $\frac{120}{169}$  (d)  $-\frac{120}{169}$

27. The equation  $(ay - bx)^2 + 4xy = 0$  has rational solutions  $x, y$  for

- (a)  $a = 1/2, b = 2$  (b)  $a = 4, b = 1/8$   
(c)  $a = 1, b = 3/4$  (d)  $a = 2, b = 1$

28. The real values of ' $a$ ' for which the equation  $x^4 - 2x^2a - x^2 + 6x + a^2 - 3a = 0$  has all its roots real

- (a)  $a > 4$  (b)  $a \geq 2$  (c)  $a \geq 3/4$  (d)  $a \geq -1$

29. Let ' $m$ ' be a real number, and suppose that two of the three solutions of the cubic equation  $x^3 + 3x^2 - 34x = m$  differ by 1. Then possible values of ' $m$ ' is/are

- (a) 120 (b) 80 (c) -48 (d) -32

30. The inequality  $\left| \frac{x^2 + kx + 1}{x^2 + x + 1} \right| < 3$  is satisfied for all real values of  $x$ , then

- (a)  $k \in (-1, 5)$   
(b) the number of integral values of  $k$  is 5  
(c)  $k \in (-5, 1)$   
(d) the equation  $x^2 - (k^2 - 4k - 5)x - 1 = 0$  has one real root in  $(0, 1)$



### Comprehension Type

#### Paragraph for Question 31 to 33

Let  $x, y, z, w \in R$  satisfy the system of equations

$$x + y + z + w = 1$$

$$x + 2y + 4z + 8w = 16$$

$$x + 3y + 9z + 27w = 81$$

$$x + 4y + 16z + 64w = 256, \text{ then}$$

31. The number which is not divisible by 5 is

- (a)  $w$  (b)  $z + x$   
(c)  $y$  (d)  $w + y + z$

32. The number of common divisors to  $y$  and  $w$  is/are

- (a) 4 (b) 3 (c) 1 (d) 0

33. The pair which is co-prime is

- (a)  $(|w|, |z|)$  (b)  $(|z|, |y|)$   
(c)  $(|y|, |x|)$  (d)  $(|z|, |x|)$

#### Paragraph for Question No. 34 to 36

Let  $f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$ , where  $a, b$  and  $c$  are real and  $a \neq 0$ . Let  $\alpha < \beta$  be the roots of  $f(x) = 0$ . Then

(A) for all  $x$  such that  $\alpha < x < \beta$ ,  $f(x)$  and  $a$  have opposite signs.

(B) for  $x < \alpha$  or  $x > \beta$ ,  $f(x)$  and  $a$  have the same sign.

34. If both the roots of the equation  $x^2 - mx + 1 = 0$  are less than unity, then

- (a)  $m > 2$  (b)  $-1 \leq m \leq 3$   
(c)  $0 \leq m \leq 5/2$  (d) none of these

35. If both the roots of the equation  $x^2 - 6mx + 9m^2 - 2m + 2 = 0$  are greater than 3, then

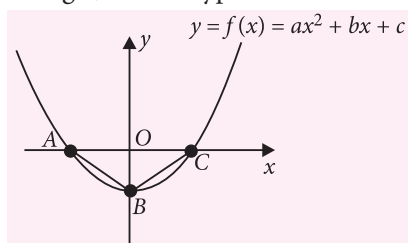
- (a)  $m < 0$  (b)  $m > 1$   
(c)  $0 < m < 1$  (d)  $m > 11/9$

36. If both the roots of the equation  $4x^2 - 2x + m = 0$  belong to the interval  $(-1, 1)$ , then

- (a)  $-2 \leq m \leq \frac{3}{4}$  (b)  $0 < m < 2$   
(c)  $2 < m < \frac{5}{2}$  (d)  $-2 < m < \frac{1}{4}$

#### Paragraph for Question No. 37 to 39

In the given figure, vertices of  $\triangle ABC$  lie on  $y = f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$ . The  $\triangle ABC$  is right angled isosceles triangle, whose hypotenuse  $AC = 4\sqrt{2}$  units.



37.  $y = f(x)$  is given by

- (a)  $y = x^2 - 2\sqrt{2}$  (b)  $y = x^2 - 12$   
(c)  $y = \frac{x^2}{2} - 2$  (d)  $y = \frac{x^2}{2\sqrt{2}} - 2\sqrt{2}$

38. The minimum value of  $y = f(x)$  is

- (a) -4 (b) -2 (c)  $-2\sqrt{2}$  (d) -12

39. Number of integral values of 'K' for which one root of  $f(x) = 0$  is more than 'K' and other less than 'K' is

- (a) 4 (b) 5 (c) 6 (d) 7

### Matrix-Match Type

40. Match the following.

Column-I		Column-II	
(A)	If $x^2 + x - a = 0$ has integral roots and $a \in N$ , then $a$ can be equal to	(p)	2
(B)	If the equation $ax^2 + 2bx + 4c = 16$ has no real roots and $a + c > b + 4$ then integral value of $c$ may be equal to	(q)	12
(C)	If $x^2 + 2bx + 9b - 14 = 0$ , has only negative roots, then integral values of $b$ may be	(r)	3
(D)	If $A$ is number of solutions of $ x^2 - x - 6  = x + 2$ then $A$ is	(s)	20

### Integer Answer Type

41. If  $[x]$  denotes the greatest integer less than or equal to  $x$ , then the number of integer values of  $x$  which satisfies the equation

$$[x^2 - 2]^2 - 9[x^2 - 2] + 14 = 0 \text{ is}$$

42. If  $x^2 + 3x + 5 = 0$  and  $ax^2 + bx + 2 = 0$  have a common root and  $a, b \in R$ , and the value of  $a + b$  is equal to  $k/5$ , then  $k =$

43. If the equation  $x^2 + 2\alpha x + \alpha^2 - 1 = 0$  and  $x^2 + 2\beta x + \beta^2 - 1 = 0$  have a common root ( $\alpha \neq \beta$ ), then the value of the expression  $2\alpha^2 - 4\alpha\beta - |\alpha - \beta| + |\alpha - \beta|\beta^2$ , is

44. The number of real solutions of the equation  $|x|^2 - 3|x| + 2 = 0$  is

45. If  $f(x)$  is a polynomial of degree four with leading coefficient one satisfying  $f(1) = 1, f(2) = 2, f(3) = 3$ ,

then  $\left[ \frac{f(-1) + f(5)}{f(0) + f(4)} \right]$  (where  $[\cdot]$  represents greatest integer function) is equal to

46. Let  $t$  be any root of  $x^n + x^{n-1} + x^{n-2} + \dots + x + 1 = 0$   
then  $\frac{(t^{2n+2} + 3)(4 - t^{3n+3})}{4} =$

47. The number of integral solutions of equation  $\left(1 + \frac{1}{a}\right)\left(1 + \frac{1}{b}\right) = 4$  is (where  $a, b \in I$ ).

48. The number of the distinct real roots of the equation  $(x + 1)^5 = 2(x^5 + 1)$  is

49. The set of real parameter ' $a$ ' for which the equation  $x^4 - 2ax^2 + x + a^2 - a = 0$  has all real solutions, is given by  $\left[\frac{m}{n}, \infty\right)$  where  $m$  and  $n$  are relatively prime positive integers, then the value of  $(m + n)$  is

50. If  $\alpha, \beta$  be the roots of  $x^2 + px - q = 0$  and  $\gamma, \delta$  are the roots of  $x^2 + px + r = 0$ ,  $q + r \neq 0$ , then  $\frac{(\alpha - \gamma)(\alpha - \delta)}{(\beta - \gamma)(\beta - \delta)}$  is equal to

## SOLUTIONS

1. (a) :  $p^3 - (3p - 1)q + q^2 = 0$ ,  $q \in R$   
 $D \geq 0$

$$(3p - 1)^2 - 4p^3 \geq 0 \Rightarrow 4p^3 - (9p^2 + 1 - 6p) \leq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (p - 1)^2(4p - 1) \leq 0 \Rightarrow p \leq \frac{1}{4}$$

2. (c) : We get the quadratic equation as  
 $ax^2 + 6bx - 9a = 0$

$$\text{So } p + q + r = 6b - 8a$$

3. (d) : Product of the roots =  $q \Rightarrow$  roots are 1 and  $q$   
 $\Rightarrow p = q + 1$  is prime  $\Rightarrow q = 2$  and  $p = 3$ .

4. (c) :  $(p^2 - 10)(3q^2 + 1) = 3 \times 13^2$   
 $\Rightarrow (p^2 - 10) = 39$  and  $(3q^2 + 1) = 13$

5. (c) :  $a + c = 2b$  and  $2ac - b^2 = bc$ . Eliminating ' $b$ ' from these two equations, we get

$$a^2 - 4ac + 3c^2 = 0 \Rightarrow a = 3c \quad (\therefore a \neq c)$$

6. (c) : Let  $f(x) = (x - \alpha)(x - \beta)(x - \gamma)$   
 $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$  are roots of  $f(x) = 0$

$$P(x) = k(x - \alpha^2)(x - \beta^2)(x - \gamma^2)$$

$$x = 0 \Rightarrow P(0) = -1 = -k\alpha^2\beta^2\gamma^2 \Rightarrow k\alpha^2\beta^2\gamma^2 = 1$$

$$\text{We have } \alpha\beta\gamma = -1 \therefore k = 1$$

$$\text{Now, } P(x^2) = (x^2 - \alpha^2)(x^2 - \beta^2)(x^2 - \gamma^2)$$

$$= (x - \alpha)(x - \beta)(x - \gamma)(x + \alpha)(x + \beta)(x + \gamma) = -f(x)f(-x)$$

$$\therefore P(4) = -f(2)f(-2) = -(11)(-9) = 99$$

7. (c) : Let  $\alpha, \beta$  be the roots of  $x^2 - bx + c = 0$ ,  
Then,  $\alpha + \beta = b$

$\Rightarrow$  one of the roots is '2' (Since  $\alpha, \beta$  are primes and  $b$  is odd positive integer)

$$\Rightarrow f(2) = 0 \Rightarrow 2b - c = 4 \text{ and } b + c = 35$$

$$\Rightarrow b = 13, c = 22$$

$$\therefore \text{Minimum value} = f\left(\frac{13}{2}\right) = -\frac{81}{4}$$

8. (c) : Let the roots of the equation  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  are  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$

$$\alpha + \beta = \frac{1}{\alpha^2} + \frac{1}{\beta^2} = \frac{(\alpha + \beta)^2 - 2\alpha\beta}{\alpha^2\beta^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow (\alpha + \beta)(\alpha\beta)^2 = (\alpha + \beta)^2 - 2\alpha\beta$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(-\frac{b}{a}\right)\left(\frac{c^2}{a^2}\right) = \frac{b^2}{a^2} - \frac{2c}{a} \Rightarrow -bc^2 = ab^2 - 2a^2c$$

$$\Rightarrow ab^2 + bc^2 = 2a^2c$$

Dividing by  $abc$ , we get

$$\frac{b}{c} + \frac{c}{a} = \frac{2a}{b} \Rightarrow \frac{b}{c}, \frac{a}{b}, \frac{c}{a} \text{ are in A.P.}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{a}{c}, \frac{b}{a}, \frac{c}{b} \text{ are in H.P.}$$

9. (b) : Using condition for common root  $(c_1a_2 - c_2a_1)^2 = (a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)(b_1c_2 - b_2c_1)$ , we have  
 $(-1 - b)^2 = (1 - b)(b^2 + 1)$

$$\Rightarrow b^3 + 3b = 0 \Rightarrow b = 0, \pm i\sqrt{3}$$

$$10. (d) : (a - 2)(x - [x])^2 + 2(x - [x]) + a^2 = 0 \quad \dots (1)$$

$$f(y) = (a - 2)y^2 + 2y + a^2 = 0$$

$$\text{where } y = x - [x] \quad \dots (2)$$

Since  $x$  cannot be an integer

$$\text{When } 2 < x < 3 \Rightarrow [x] = 2 \text{ and } 0 < y < 1$$

$$\therefore \text{Equation (1) has exactly one solution in } (2, 3)$$

$$\therefore \text{Equation (2) has exactly one solution in } (0, 1)$$

$$\therefore f(0) \cdot f(1) < 0 \Rightarrow a^2(a - 2 + 2 + a^2) < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow a(a + 1) < 0 \Rightarrow a \in (-1, 0)$$

11. (d) : Since  $a$  and  $b$  are the roots of  $x^2 - 10cx - 11d = 0$ , we have

$$a + b = 10c \dots (i) \text{ and } ab = -11d \dots (ii)$$

Also, since  $c$  and  $d$  are the roots of  $x^2 - 10ax - 11b = 0$ , we have

$$c + d = 10a \dots (iii) \text{ and } cd = -11b \dots (iv)$$

Adding (i) and (iii), we get

$$a + b + c + d = 10(a + c)$$

$$\Rightarrow b + d = 9(a + c) \quad \dots (1)$$

Multiplying (ii) and (iv), we get

$$abcd = 121bd \Rightarrow ac = 121 \quad \dots(2)$$

$$\text{Also, } a^2 - 10ca - 11d = 0 = c^2 - 10ca - 11b$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + c^2 - 20ca - 11(b + d) = 0$$

From (1) and (2), we have

$$a^2 + c^2 - 20(121) - 99(a + c) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (a + c)^2 - 2 \times 121 - 20 \times 121 - 99(a + c) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (a + c - 121)(a + c + 22) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow a + c = 121; a + c = -22$$

Since  $a, c$  are positive,  $a + c \neq -22$ .

$$\Rightarrow a + c = 121 \text{ and}$$

$$a + b + c + d = 1210$$

**12. (c) :**  $x = 1$  is a root  $\Rightarrow$  other root is also 1

$\therefore$  product of roots = 1

$$\Rightarrow \frac{c(a-b)}{a(b-c)} = 1 \Rightarrow 2ac = ab + bc \Rightarrow \frac{2}{b} = \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{c}$$

**13. (a) :**  $S_{n+1} = \alpha^{n+1} + \beta^{n+1}$

$$= (\alpha + \beta)(\alpha^n + \beta^n) - \alpha\beta(\alpha^{n-1} + \beta^{n-1})$$

$$= -\frac{b}{a} \cdot S_n - \frac{c}{a} \cdot S_{n-1}$$

**14. (c) :** Since  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$  are the roots of  $x^3 + px + q = 0$

$$\therefore \alpha + \beta + \gamma = 0$$

Applying  $C_1 \rightarrow C_1 + C_2 + C_3$ , then

$$\begin{vmatrix} \alpha + \beta + \gamma & \beta & \gamma \\ \alpha + \beta + \gamma & \gamma & \alpha \\ \alpha + \beta + \gamma & \alpha & \beta \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \beta & \gamma \\ 0 & \gamma & \alpha \\ 0 & \alpha & \beta \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

**15. (d) :**  $(a^2 - 5a + 3)x^2 + (3a - 1)x + 2 = 0 \quad \dots(i)$

Let  $\alpha$  and  $2\alpha$  be the roots of (i), then

$$(a^2 - 5a + 3)\alpha^2 + (3a - 1)\alpha + 2 = 0 \quad \dots(ii)$$

$$\text{and } (a^2 - 5a + 3)(4\alpha^2) + (3a - 1)(2\alpha) + 2 = 0 \quad \dots(iii)$$

Multiplying (ii) by 4 and subtracting it from (iii),

$$\text{we get } (3a - 1)(2\alpha) + 6 = 0$$

Clearly  $a \neq 1/3$ . Therefore,  $\alpha = -3/(3a - 1)$

Putting this value in (ii), we get

$$(a^2 - 5a + 3)(9) - (3a - 1)^2(3) + 2(3a - 1)^2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 9a^2 - 45a + 27 - (9a^2 - 6a + 1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -39a + 26 = 0 \Rightarrow a = 2/3$$

For  $a = 2/3$ , the equation becomes  $x^2 + 9x + 18 = 0$  whose roots are  $-3, -6$ .

**16. (b) :**  $x^2 + 2ax + 10 - 3a > 0 \quad \forall x \in R$

$$\Rightarrow D = 4a^2 - 4(10 - 3a) < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + 3a - 10 < 0 \Rightarrow (a + 5)(a - 2) < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -5 < a < 2$$

**17. (a) :** Let  $f(x) = (a + b - 2c)x^2 + (b + c - 2a)x + (c + a - 2b)$

According to the given condition, we have

$$f(0)f(-1) < 0$$

$$\text{i.e. } (c + a - 2b)(2a - b - c) < 0$$

$$\text{i.e. } (c + a - 2b)(a - b + a - c) < 0$$

$$\text{i.e. } c + a - 2b < 0$$

$$[a > b > c, \text{ given } \Rightarrow a - b > 0, a - c > 0]$$

$$\text{i.e. } b > \frac{a+c}{2}$$

$\Rightarrow b$  cannot be the G.M. of  $a$  and  $c$ , since G.M. < A.M. always.

**18. (a,b,d) :** Let  $a + b = x$ , then  $ab = \frac{x^2 - 7}{2}$

$$\text{and } a^3 + b^3 = 10 \Rightarrow (a + b)^3 - 3ab(a + b) = 10$$

$$\Rightarrow x^3 - 21x + 20 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1, 4, -5$$

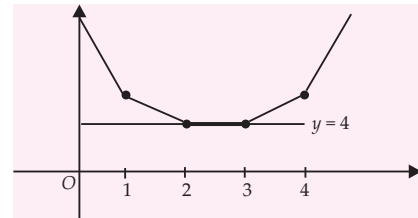
**19. (a,b,c,d) :**  $f(x) = 10 - 4x$ ; if  $-\infty < x < 1$

$$= 8 - 2x$$
; if  $1 < x \leq 2$

$$= 4$$
; if  $2 < x \leq 3$

$$= 2x - 2$$
; if  $3 < x \leq 4$

$$= 4x - 10$$
; if  $4 < x < \infty$



Clearly the least value of  $f(x)$  is 4

The number of integral solutions of  $f(x) = 4$  are two.

$$\text{Since } \pi - 1, e, \frac{12}{5} \in [2, 3] \therefore f(\pi - 1) = f(e) = f\left(\frac{12}{5}\right) = 4$$

$$\therefore \frac{f(\pi - 1) + f(e)}{2f(12/5)} = 1$$

**20. (a,b,c) :** According to the given conditions, we have

$$(1) D \geq 0$$

$$(2) -6 < \frac{-b}{2a} < 1$$

$$(3) f(-6)f(1) > 0$$

$$\therefore 6 \leq a < 6.75$$

$$[a] = 6$$

i.e.,  $2, h_1, h_2, \dots, h_{20}, [a]$  are in H.P.

$2, h_1, h_2, \dots, h_{20}, 6$  are in H.P.

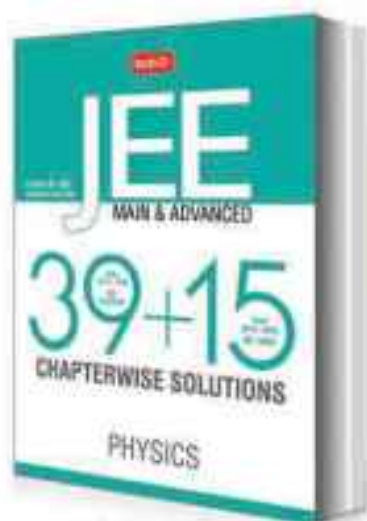
$$\therefore \frac{1}{h_{18}} = \frac{1}{2} + 18 \left[ \frac{\frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{2}}{21} \right] \Rightarrow h_{18} = \frac{14}{3}$$

$2, a_1, a_2, \dots, a_{20}, 6$  are in A.P.

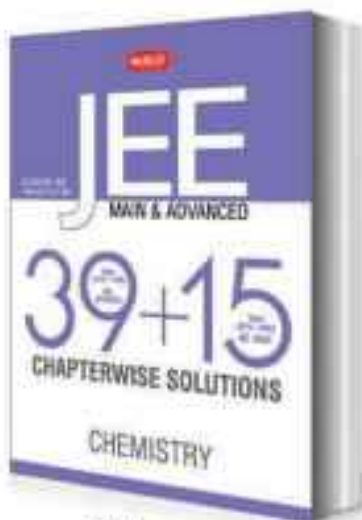
$$\therefore a_3 = 2 + 3 \left( \frac{6 - 2}{21} \right) = \frac{18}{7}$$



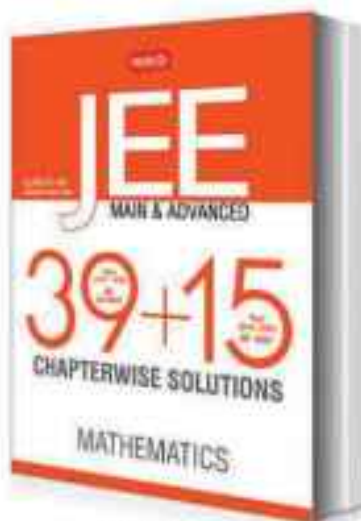
# Mad about rehearsing?



₹ 400



₹ 400



₹ 400

Tune. Fine tune. Reach the peak of your readiness for JEE with MTG's 39+15 Years Chapterwise Solutions. It is undoubtedly the most comprehensive 'real' question bank, complete with detailed solutions by experts.

Studies have shown that successful JEE aspirants begin by familiarising themselves with the problems that have appeared in past JEEs as early as 2 years in advance. Making it one of the key ingredients for their success. How about you then? Get 39+15 Years Chapterwise Solutions to start your rehearsals early. Visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to order online.

**21. (b,c,d):**  $\frac{x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6}{x^3 + x^2 - 10x + 8} = \frac{(x-1)(x-2)(x-3)}{(x-1)(x-2)(x+4)}$

$\therefore x \neq 1, 2, -4$  then  $f(x) = \frac{x-3}{x+4}$

Range of  $f(x) = R - \left\{1, -\frac{2}{5}, -\frac{1}{6}\right\}$

So equation does not have a solution if  $\frac{a}{30} = -1, \frac{2}{5}, \frac{1}{6}$   
 $\Rightarrow a = -30, 12, 5$

**22. (b, c):**  $(a+2)x^2 + bx + c = 0$  ... (i)

$2x^2 + 3x + 4 = 0$  ... (ii)

For (ii)  $D < 0 \Rightarrow$  (i) and (ii) have both roots common.

$\therefore \frac{a+2}{2} = \frac{b}{3} = \frac{c}{4}$

$\therefore$  For equation (i)  $D < 0$

$\Rightarrow b^2 - 4c(a+2) < 0 \Rightarrow b^2 < 4ac + 8c$

$\frac{a+2}{2} = \frac{b}{3} = \frac{c}{4} = k$  (let)  $\Rightarrow k \in N, k \geq 2$

$\frac{a+b+c+2}{9} = k \Rightarrow a+b+c = 9k-2$

$(a+b+c)_{\min} = 16$

**23. (a,b,d):**  $f(t) = 2 \times \left(\frac{t+1}{2-t}\right)$

$\Rightarrow f(x) = 2 \left(\frac{x+1}{2-x}\right) \Rightarrow f(-x) = 2 \left(\frac{-x+1}{2+x}\right) = 2 \left(\frac{1-x}{x+2}\right)$

Let  $t = \frac{2x-1}{x+1} \Rightarrow tx + t = 2x - 1$

$\Rightarrow (t-2)x = -(1+t) \Rightarrow x = \frac{t+1}{2-t}$

Now,  $f(x) + f(-x) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{x+1}{2-x} + \frac{1-x}{x+2} = 0$

$\Rightarrow (x^2 + 3x + 2) + (x^2 - 3x + 2) = 0$

$\Rightarrow x^2 + 2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{2}i, -\sqrt{2}i$

**24. (c,d):** Let  $y = \frac{(x-a)(x-b)}{(x-c)}$

$\Rightarrow (x-c)y = x^2 - (a+b)x + ab$

$\Rightarrow x^2 - (a+b+y)x + ab + cy = 0$

Here,  $D = (a+b+y)^2 - 4(ab+cy)$

$= y^2 + 2y(a+b-2c) + (a-b)^2$

Since  $x$  is real and  $y$  assumes all real values,

$\therefore D \geq 0$  for all real values of  $y$

$\Rightarrow y^2 + 2y(a+b-2c) + (a-b)^2 \geq 0$

Now, we know that the sign of a quadratic is same as that of coeff. of  $y^2$  provided its discriminant

$B^2 - 4AC < 0$

This will be so if,

$4(a+b-2c)^2 - 4(a-b)^2 < 0$

or  $4(a+b-2c+a-b)(a+b-2c-a+b) < 0$

$\Rightarrow 16(a-c)(b-c) < 0 \Rightarrow 16(c-a)(c-b) < 0$  ... (1)

Now, If  $a < b$  then from inequation (1), we get

$c \in (a, b) \Rightarrow a < c < b$

or If  $a > b$  then from inequation (1), we get  $c \in (b, a)$

$\Rightarrow b < c < a$  or  $a > c > b$

**25. (a,b,c):** Sum of roots = product of roots

$\Rightarrow -\frac{b}{a} = \frac{c}{a} \Rightarrow b+c=0$

$\therefore \sec^2\theta + \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta = \sec^2\theta \cdot \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta$

Roots are real,  $D \geq 0$

$b^2 - 4ac \geq 0$  but  $b = -c$ , product of the roots  $> 0$

$\Rightarrow c^2 - 4ac \geq 0 \Rightarrow c(c-4a) \geq 0 \quad \because c > 0$

$\Rightarrow c - 4a \geq 0$

$\Rightarrow c \geq 4a \Rightarrow -b \geq 4a \Rightarrow 4a + b \leq 0$

**26. (c,d):**  $(13x-1)^2 = 36 \Rightarrow 13x-1 = \pm 6$

$\Rightarrow x = \frac{7}{13}$  or  $x = -\frac{5}{13}$

But  $x \neq \frac{7}{13}$  as  $-1 < x < 0 \quad \therefore x = -\frac{5}{13}$

$\Rightarrow \cos \alpha = -\frac{5}{13}; \sin \alpha = \pm \frac{12}{13}$

$\Rightarrow \sin 2\alpha = 2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha = \pm \frac{120}{169}$

**27. (a,c):** Given equation is  $(ay-bx)^2 + 4xy = 0$

$\Rightarrow a^2y^2 + b^2x^2 + (4-2ab)xy = 0$

$\Rightarrow \frac{a^2y}{x} + \frac{b^2x}{y} - (2ab-4) = 0$  ... (i)

Put  $\frac{y}{x} = t$  in (i), we get

$\Rightarrow a^2t^2 - (2ab-4)t + b^2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow D = (2ab-4)^2 - 4a^2b^2 = 16(1-ab)$

must be a perfect square for rational roots.

**28. (b,d):** Assuming quadratic in  $a$

$a = x^2 + 2x, a = x^2 - 2x + 3$

$\therefore$  Given exp. is  $(a-x^2-2x)(a-x^2+2x-3) = 0$

$\therefore x = -1 \pm \sqrt{1+a} \quad \& \quad x = 1 \pm \sqrt{a-2}$

$\Rightarrow a \geq -1, a \geq 2$

**29. (a,c):** Suppose that both  $r$  and  $r + 1$  are solutions of the equation  $x^3 + 3x^2 - 34x = m$

Then  $r^3 + 3r^2 - 34r = m$  and

$$(r + 1)^3 + 3(r + 1)^2 - 34(r + 1) = m$$

Subtracting the first of these equations from the second yields  $(3r^2 + 3r + 1) + 3(2r + 1) - 34 = 0$ , and simplification yields  $3r^2 + 9r - 30 = 0$ .

$$\text{Thus } 0 = r^2 + 3r - 10 = (r + 5)(r - 2)$$

We conclude that either  $r = -5$  or  $r = 2$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{If } r = -5, \text{ then } m &= (-5)^3 + 3(-5)^2 - 34(-5) \\ &= -125 + 75 + 170 = 120 \end{aligned}$$

The other possibility is  $r = 2$ , which yields  $m = 8 + 12 - 68 = -48$ .  $\therefore m = 120$  and  $m = -48$  are the two possibilities.

$$\mathbf{30. (a,b,d):} \quad -3 < \frac{x^2 + kx + 1}{x^2 + x + 1} < 3$$

$$\Rightarrow -3(x^2 + x + 1) < x^2 + kx + 1 < 3(x^2 + x + 1)$$

$$\Rightarrow 4x^2 + (k + 3)x + 4 > 0 \quad \text{and}$$

$$2x^2 + (3 - k)x + 2 > 0 \quad \forall x \in R$$

$$\Rightarrow (k + 3)^2 - 64 < 0 \quad \text{and} \quad (k - 3)^2 - 16 < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow k^2 + 6k - 55 < 0 \quad \text{and} \quad k^2 - 6k - 7 < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow k \in (-11, 5) \quad \text{and} \quad k \in (-1, 7) \Rightarrow k \in (-1, 5)$$

The number of integral values of  $k$  is 5

$$\text{If } f(x) = x^2 - (k^2 - 4k - 5)x - 1$$

$$\text{Then } f(0) \times f(1) = -1(1 - (k^2 - 4k - 5) - 1)$$

$$= k^2 - 4k - 5 = (k + 1)(k - 5) < 0$$

$\therefore f(x) = 0$  has exactly one real root in  $(0, 1)$

**(31 - 33):**

**31. (b)      32. (a)      33. (d)**

On solving the given system of equations, we get

$$x = -24; \quad y = 50; \quad z = -35; \quad w = 10.$$

**34. (d):**  $f(x) = x^2 - mx + 1$  and  $\alpha < \beta$  are the roots of  $f(x) = 0$ . Now,  $\alpha < \beta < 1$  implies that  $f(1)$  and the coefficients of  $x^2$  have the same sign. This gives

$$1 - m + 1 > 0 \Rightarrow m < 2 \quad \dots(1)$$

Also, discriminant is  $m^2 - 4 \geq 0$ .

$$\Rightarrow m \leq -2 \quad \text{or} \quad m \geq 2 \quad \dots(2)$$

From Eqs. (1) and (2),  $m \leq -2$ .

Also, note that if  $m = -2$ , the roots are  $-1, -1$ .

**35. (d):** Let  $f(x) = x^2 - 6mx + 9m^2 - 2m + 2$ .

Let  $\beta > \alpha > 3$  be the roots of  $f(x) = 0$ .

Then  $6 < \alpha + \beta = 6m$  and hence  $m > 1$ .

$$\text{Also, } 9m^2 - 2m + 2 = \alpha\beta > 9$$

$$\text{Therefore, } 9m^2 - 2m - 7 > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (9m + 7)(m - 1) > 0$$

This gives,  $m < \frac{-7}{9}$  or  $m > 1$

Also,  $f(3)$  and the coefficient of  $x^2$  have the same sign.

Therefore,  $f(3) > 0$ . This gives

$$9 - 18m + 9m^2 - 2m + 2 > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 9m^2 - 20m + 11 > 0 \Rightarrow (9m - 11)(m - 1) > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow m < 1 \quad \text{or} \quad m > \frac{11}{9}, \text{ we get } \frac{11}{9} < m$$

**36. (d):** Let  $\alpha, \beta$ , where  $\alpha < \beta$ , be the roots of  $4x^2 - 2x + m = 0$ .

$$\text{Then } -1 < \alpha < \beta < 1 \quad \text{and} \quad \alpha + \beta = \frac{1}{2}, \alpha\beta = \frac{m}{4}$$

Now,  $f(-1)$  and the coefficient of  $x^2$  have the same sign. Therefore,  $f(-1) > 0$  and hence

$$4 + 2 + m > 0 \Rightarrow m > -6 \quad \dots(1)$$

$$\text{Also, } f(1) > 0 \Rightarrow 4 - 2 + m > 0 \Rightarrow m > -2 \quad \dots(2)$$

The discriminant is  $4 - 16m > 0$ .

$$\Rightarrow m < 1/4 \quad \dots(3)$$

From Eqs. (1) to (3), we get  $-2 < m < \frac{1}{4}$

Therefore, the roots are  $1/4, 1/4 \in (-1, 1)$ .

If the roots are distinct, then  $-2 < m < 1/4$ .

**37. (d):** Co-ordinate of  $A$  is  $(-2\sqrt{2}, 0)$

Co-ordinate of  $C$  is  $(2\sqrt{2}, 0)$

$AB = BC = 4$  units,  $OB = 2\sqrt{2}$  units

$$\therefore y = \frac{x^2}{2\sqrt{2}} - 2\sqrt{2}$$

**38. (c):** Minimum value of  $y = f(x)$  is  $-2\sqrt{2}$  at  $x = 0$

$$\mathbf{39. (b):} \quad f(x) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{2\sqrt{2}} - 2\sqrt{2} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 - 8 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \pm 2\sqrt{2}$$

Number of integral values of ' $K$ ' which lies in  $(-2\sqrt{2}, 2\sqrt{2})$  is 5.

**40. A  $\rightarrow$  p, q, s ; B  $\rightarrow$  q, s ; C  $\rightarrow$  p, q, s ; D  $\rightarrow$  r**

**(A)** Discriminant  $= 1 + 4a$

$1 + 4a$  must be perfect square

$$1 + 4a = (2\lambda + 1)^2; \lambda \in N \quad (\text{as } 1 + 4a \text{ is odd})$$

$$a = \lambda(\lambda + 1)$$

$$\mathbf{(B)} \quad f(x) = ax^2 + 2bx + 4c - 16 = 0$$

$$f(-2) = 4a - 4b + 4c - 16 \Rightarrow 4(a + c - b - 4)$$

$$f(-2) > 0 \text{ as } (a + c > b + 4)$$

$$f(0) > 0 \Rightarrow 4c - 16 > 0 \Rightarrow c > 4$$



(C) As both roots are negative so

$$2b > 0 \text{ and } 9b - 14 > 0 \quad \dots(1)$$

$$D \geq 0 \Rightarrow 4b^2 - 4(9b - 14) \geq 0 \quad \dots(2)$$

$$\Rightarrow b^2 - 9b + 14 \geq 0 \Rightarrow (b - 2)(b - 7) \geq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow b \in (-\infty, 2] \cup [7, \infty)$$

$$\text{From (1) and (2) } b \in [7, \infty) \cup \left[\frac{14}{9}, 2\right]$$

$$(D) |x^2 - x - 6| = x + 2 \Rightarrow |(x - 3)(x + 2)| = x + 2$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{cases} x = 4 & ; & x < -2 \\ x = -2, 2 & ; & x \in [2, 3) \\ x = 4 & ; & x \geq 3 \end{cases}$$

$$\therefore N = 3$$

$$41. (4) : t^2 - 9t + 14 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (t - 2)(t - 7) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow [x^2 - 2] = 2 \text{ or } [x^2 - 2] = 7$$

$$\Rightarrow 2 \leq x^2 - 2 < 3 \text{ or } 7 \leq x^2 - 2 < 8$$

$$\Rightarrow 4 \leq x^2 < 5 \text{ or } 9 \leq x^2 < 10$$

$$\Rightarrow 2 \leq |x| < \sqrt{5} \text{ or } 3 \leq |x| < \sqrt{10}$$

$$\Rightarrow x \in (-\sqrt{5}, -2] \cup [2, \sqrt{5})$$

$$\text{or } x \in (-\sqrt{10}, -3] \cup [3, \sqrt{10})$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{The integral values of } x \text{ are } -2, 2, -3, 3$$

42. (8) : Discriminant of  $x^2 + 3x + 5 = 0$  is negative. Therefore the roots of  $x^2 + 3x + 5 = 0$  are complex conjugate pairs. Since the equations have a common root, the common root is complex and hence both the (complex) roots are common. Therefore the coefficients of the equations are proportional.

$$\therefore \frac{a}{1} = \frac{b}{3} = \frac{2}{5} \Rightarrow a = \frac{2}{5} \text{ and } b = \frac{6}{5}$$

$$\therefore a + b = \frac{8}{5}$$

43. (6) : Subtracting the two equations, we get the common root as  $x = -\frac{1}{2}(\alpha + \beta)$ . Substituting this in

$$\text{any equation, we get } (\alpha - \beta)^2 = 4 \text{ i.e. } |\alpha - \beta| = 2$$

$$\text{Now, } 2\alpha^2 - 4\alpha\beta - |\alpha - \beta| + |\alpha - \beta|\beta^2$$

$$= 2\alpha^2 - 4\alpha\beta + 2\beta^2 - 2 = 2(\alpha - \beta)^2 - 2$$

$$= 2 \cdot 4 - 2 = 8 - 2 = 6$$

$$44. (4) : |x|^2 - 3|x| + 2 = |x - 1| |x - 2| = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow |x| = 1, 2$$

So, there are four solutions.

45. (5) : According to question,

$$f(x) - x = (x - 1)(x - 2)(x - 3)(x - \alpha)$$

$$\Rightarrow f(-1) = 24(1 + \alpha) - 1$$

$$f(0) = 6\alpha$$

$$f(4) = 6(4 - \alpha) + 4$$

$$f(5) = 24(5 - \alpha) + 5$$

$$\Rightarrow \left[ \frac{f(-1) + f(5)}{f(0) + f(4)} \right] = \left[ \frac{148}{28} \right] = 5$$

46. (3) :  $x = n^{\text{th}}$  root of unity  $\Rightarrow t_n = 1$

$$47. (1) : \left(1 + \frac{1}{a}\right) \left(1 + \frac{1}{b}\right) = 4, \text{ for } a, b \in I$$

$$a \in I \Rightarrow \frac{1}{a} \leq 1$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 + \frac{1}{a} \leq 2 \Rightarrow \left|1 + \frac{1}{a}\right| \leq 2 \text{ and } \left|1 + \frac{1}{b}\right| \leq 2$$

$$\Rightarrow \left|1 + \frac{1}{a}\right| \cdot \left|1 + \frac{1}{b}\right| \leq 4$$

This is true only when  $a = 1$  and  $b = 1$

$\therefore$  Number of integral solutions is one.

$$48. (3) : (x + 1)^5 = 2(x^5 + 1)$$

$$\text{Let } f(x) = \frac{(x + 1)^5}{(x^5 + 1)} \quad (x \neq -1)$$

$$\Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{5(x + 1)^4(1 - x^4)}{(x^5 + 1)^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 1 \text{ is maximum.}$$

$$\text{As, } f(0) = 1 \text{ and } f(1) = 16$$

$$\text{And } \lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x) = 1 \Rightarrow f(x) = 2 \text{ has two solutions}$$

but given equation has three solutions because  $x = -1$  included.

49. (7)

$$50. (1) : \text{Here, } \alpha + \beta = -p = \gamma + \delta$$

$$(\alpha - \gamma)(\alpha - \delta) = \alpha^2 - \alpha(\gamma + \delta) + \gamma\delta = \alpha^2 - \alpha(\alpha + \beta) + r$$

$$= -\alpha\beta + r = q + r$$

$$\text{Similarly } (\beta - \gamma)(\beta - \delta) = q + r$$

So, ratio is 1.

### Solution Sender of Maths Musing

SET-162

Souvik Chatterjee

West Bengal

# BRAIN @ WORK



## PROGRESSIONS

This article is a collection of shortcut methods, important formulas and MCQ's along with their detailed solutions which provides an extra edge to the readers who are preparing for various competitive exams like JEE(Main & Advanced) and other PET's.

### SEQUENCE

A set of numbers forming a pattern is said to form a sequence. The individual numbers in sequence are called terms of the sequence. If the number of terms are finite then the sequence is called finite sequence. Otherwise it is an infinite sequence. The type of sequence depends upon the nature of the pattern.

A sequence is a function of natural numbers as domain with co-domain as the set of Real numbers (complex numbers). If Range is a subset of real numbers (complex numbers) then it is called a real sequence (complex sequence).

### PROGRESSIONS

It is not necessary that the terms of a sequence always follow a certain pattern or they are described by some explicit formula for the  $n^{\text{th}}$  term. Those sequences whose terms follow certain patterns are called progressions.

#### Series

By adding the terms of a sequence, we get a series e.g.  
 $t_1 + t_2 + t_3 + t_4 + \dots$

#### Note :

- For any sequence  $t_n = S_n - S_{n-1}$ ,  $n > 1$  where  $t_n$  is  $n^{\text{th}}$  term of the sequence and  $S_n$  is the sum of first  $n$  terms of the sequence and  $S_{n-1}$  is the sum of first  $(n-1)$  terms.
- $m^{\text{th}}$  term from last in the sequence containing ' $n$ ' number of terms is equal to the  $(n-m+1)^{\text{th}}$  term from the beginning (where  $m < n$ ).

### ARITHMETIC SEQUENCE OR ARITHMETIC PROGRESSION (A.P.)

An Arithmetic progression (A.P.) is a sequence whose

terms increase or decrease by a fixed number. This fixed number is called the common difference of the A.P.

If sequence  $\{t_1, t_2, t_3, \dots\}$  is such that  $t_{n+1} - t_n = \text{Fixed number (constant)} \forall n \in N$ , then it is an A.P.

$$\Rightarrow \text{In an A.P ; } t_2 - t_1 = t_3 - t_2 = t_4 - t_3 = \dots = t_{n-1} - t_{n-2} = t_n - t_{n-1} = d$$

Now, if  $a$  is the first term and  $d$  the common difference, then generally A.P. can be written as

$$a, a + d, a + 2d, a + 3d, \dots, a + (n-1)d, a + nd, \dots$$

#### General Term or $n^{\text{th}}$ Term of an A.P.

Let  $a$  be the first term,  $l$  be the last term ( $n^{\text{th}}$  term) and  $d$  be the common difference of a certain A.P. then its general term is given as  $t_r = a + (r-1)d$ .

If the number of terms of an A.P. is  $n$  and value of last term is  $l$ , then  $l = t_n = a + (n-1)d$ .

- (i)  $n^{\text{th}}$  term of this A.P. from last  $= t'_n = l - (n-1)d$
- (ii) If  $n^{\text{th}}$  term of any sequence is a linear expression in ' $n$ ', then the sequence is always an A.P. and coefficient of  $n$  is the common difference of A.P. e.g. if  $t_n = An + B$ , where  $A$  and  $B$  are constants is the  $n^{\text{th}}$  term of an A.P. whose common difference is  $A$ .

#### Sum of First $n$ Terms of an A.P.

Let  $a$  be the first term,  $n$  be the number of terms,  $l$  be the last term ( $n^{\text{th}}$  term) and  $d$  be the common difference of the A.P., then the sum of  $n$  terms,  $S_n$  is given as,

$$S_n = \frac{n}{2}\{a + l\} \text{ or } S_n = \frac{n}{2}\{2a + (n-1)d\}$$

$$\text{or } S_n = \frac{n}{2}\{2l - (n-1)d\}$$

**Note :**

- If  $S_n$  denotes the sum of the first  $n$  terms of an A.P. and  $d$  is the common difference, then  

$$d = S_n - 2S_{n-1} + S_{n-2}$$
- If the sum of ' $n$ ' terms of any sequence is a quadratic in ' $n$ ', then the sequence is an A.P. and its common difference is twice the coefficient of  $n^2$ . e.g.  $S_n = 3n^2 + 4n$  is an A.P., with common difference 6.

**Some Facts About A.P.**

- The common difference of an A.P. can be zero, positive or negative.
- Equal numbers, zero or non-zero are in A.P.
- If each term of an A.P. is increased, decreased, multiplied and divided by the same quantity, then the resulting series will also be an A.P.
- If  $x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots, x_n$  are in A.P., then
  - Sum of the two terms equidistant from the beginning and end is a constant and is equal to the sum of first term and last term. i.e.,  $x_1 + x_n = x_2 + x_{n-1} = x_3 + x_{n-2}$  and so on
  - Any term of an A.P. (except the first and the last term) is half the sum of two terms equidistant from it. i.e.,

$$x_r = \frac{x_{r-k} + x_{r+k}}{2} \quad \forall k, 0 \leq k \leq n-r$$

**Selection of Terms of an A.P.**

Number of Terms	Sequence
3	$a - d, a, a + d$
4	$a - 3d, a - d, a + d, a + 3d$
5	$a - 2d, a - d, a, a + d, a + 2d$

**ARITHMETIC MEAN**

If three terms are in A.P., then the middle term is called the Arithmetic mean (A.M.) between the other two, i.e., if  $a, b, c$  are in A.P., then  $b$  is the A.M. of  $a$  and  $c$ .

**(i) Single A.M. of  $n$  positive numbers**

Let  $a_1, a_2, a_3, \dots, a_n$  be in A.P. and  $A$  be the A.M. of these numbers, then  $A = \frac{a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n}{n}$

In particular, let  $a$  and  $b$  be two given numbers and  $A$  be the A.M. between them. Then  $a, A, b$

are in A.P. and  $A = \frac{a+b}{2}$

**(ii)  $n$ -Arithmetic means between two numbers**

Let  $a$  and  $b$  be two given numbers and  $A_1, A_2,$

$A_3, \dots, A_n$  are  $n$  A.M.'s between them. Then  $a, A_1, A_2, A_3, \dots, A_n, b$  will be in A.P.

Now  $b = (n+2)^{\text{th}}$  term i.e.,  $b = a + (n+2-1)d$

$$\therefore d = \left( \frac{b-a}{n+1} \right)$$

Also,  $A_1 = a + d, A_2 = a + 2d, \dots, A_n = a + nd$

$$\Rightarrow A_1 = a + \left( \frac{b-a}{n+1} \right), \dots, A_n = a + n \left( \frac{b-a}{n+1} \right)$$

**Note :** The sum of  $n$  A.M.s, between  $a$  and  $b$  is equal to  $n$  times the single A.M. between  $a$  and  $b$ .

$$\text{i.e. } A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + \dots + A_n = \frac{n(a+b)}{2}$$

**GEOMETRIC PROGRESSION**

A Geometric Progression (G.P.) is the sequence of numbers, whose first term is non-zero and each of the next term is obtained by multiplying its just preceding term by a non-zero constant quantity. This constant quantity is called the common ratio of the G.P.

Consider  $t_1, t_2, t_3, \dots, t_{n-1}, t_n, t_{n+1}, \dots$  be any sequence

such that  $\frac{t_2}{t_1} = \frac{t_3}{t_2} = \dots = \frac{t_n}{t_{n-1}} = \frac{t_{n+1}}{t_n} = r$  then the sequence

is said to be a G.P. and  $r$  is the common ratio of the G.P.

If  $a$  is the first term and  $r$  is the common ratio then G.P. can be written as

$a, ar, ar^2, \dots, ar^{n-2}, ar^{n-1}, \dots$  ( $a \neq 0$ )

**General Term or  $n^{\text{th}}$  Term of a G.P.**

Let  $a$  be the first term,  $r$  be the common ratio and  $l$  be the last term of a G.P., then

(i)  $n^{\text{th}}$  term is  $t_n = ar^{n-1}$

(ii)  $n^{\text{th}}$  term from end  $t'_n = \frac{l}{r^{n-1}} = lr^{1-n}$

**Sum of First  $n$  Terms of a G.P.**

Let  $a$  be the first terms,  $r$  be the common ratio and  $l$  be the last term of a G.P., then

(i) Sum of the first  $n$  terms is given by

$$S_n = \begin{cases} \frac{a(r^n - 1)}{(r - 1)}, & r > 1 \\ \frac{a(1 - r^n)}{1 - r}, & r < 1 \end{cases}$$

$$\text{Also, } S_n = \frac{lr - a}{r - 1}$$

(ii) Sum of an infinite G.P. is defined only when  $|r| < 1$  when  $n \rightarrow \infty, r^n \rightarrow 0$ .

$$\therefore S_n = \frac{a}{1 - r} \quad (\text{where } |r| < 1)$$



### Properties of G.P.

- If each term of a G.P. is multiplied or divided by the same non-zero quantity then the resulting series will also be in G.P. but if each term of the series is increased or decreased by the same quantity, the resulting series is not a G.P. in general.
- Equal non-zero numbers are in G.P.
- If  $x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots$  are in G.P. ( $x_i > 0 \forall i$ ), then  $\log_m x_1, \log_m x_2, \log_m x_3, \dots$  are in A.P. In this case the converse also holds good.
- If  $x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots, x_n$  are in G.P., then the product of the terms equidistant from beginning and from end is same and equal to the product of the first and last term. It means that  

$$x_1 x_n = x_2 x_{n-1} = x_3 x_{n-2} = \dots = x_r x_{n-(r-1)}$$
- Product of two terms that are equidistant from a given term is equal to the square of that term.  

$$x_r^2 = x_{r-k} x_{r+k} \quad \forall k, 0 \leq k < n - r$$
  - In a G.P., having an odd number of terms, the product of equidistant terms from beginning and end is equal to the square of the middle term.
  - In a G.P. having an even number of terms, the product of equidistant terms from beginning and end is always equal to the product of two middle terms.

### Selection of Terms in a G.P.

Number of Terms	Sequence
3	$a/r, a, ar$
4	$a/r^3, a/r, ar, ar^3$
5	$a/r^2, a/r, a, ar, ar^2$

### GEOMETRIC MEAN

If three terms are in G.P., then the middle term is called the Geometric mean (G.M.) between the other two, so if  $a, b, c$  are in G.P., then  $b$  is the G.M. of  $a$  and  $c$ .

#### (i) Single G.M. of $n$ positive numbers

Let  $a_1, a_2, a_3, \dots, a_n$  be in G.P. and  $G$  be the G.M. of these numbers, then  $G = (a_1 a_2 a_3 \dots a_n)^{1/n}$ .  
In particular

Let  $a$  and  $b$  be two numbers and  $G$  be the G.M. between them. Then  $a, G, b$  are in G.P.

$\therefore G = \sqrt{ab}$ ;  $a > 0, b > 0$  and  $G = -\sqrt{ab}$ ; if  $a < 0, b < 0$

#### (ii) $n$ -Geometric means between two numbers

Let  $a$  and  $b$  be two given numbers and  $G_1, G_2, G_3, \dots, G_n$  be  $n$  G.M.'s between them. Then  $a, G_1, G_2, G_3, \dots, G_n, b$  will be in G.P.  
Now  $b = (n+2)^{\text{th}}$  term,

$$\text{then } b = ar^{n+2-1} \Rightarrow r = \left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^{1/(n+1)}$$

$$\text{Also, } G_1 = ar, G_2 = ar^2, \dots, G_n = ar^n$$

$$\Rightarrow G_1 = a\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^{1/(n+1)}, \dots, G_n = a\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^{n/(n+1)}$$

**Note :** The product of  $n$  geometric means between two given numbers  $a$  and  $b$  is equal to  $n^{\text{th}}$  power of the single geometric mean between  $a$  and  $b$ , where  $a$  and  $b$  are of the same sign.

i.e.  $G_1 \cdot G_2 \cdot G_3 \dots G_n = (\sqrt[n]{ab})^n = (G)^n$ , where  $G$  is the geometric mean between  $a$  and  $b$  and  $G_1, G_2, \dots, G_n$  are  $n$  geometric means between  $a$  and  $b$ .

### HARMONIC PROGRESSION

A sequence  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n, \dots$  of non-zero numbers is called a Harmonic progression, if the sequence

$$\frac{1}{a_1}, \frac{1}{a_2}, \frac{1}{a_3}, \dots, \frac{1}{a_n}, \dots \text{ is an Arithmetic progression.}$$

**Note :**

- There is no general formula for the sum of any number of quantities in Harmonic Progression. Questions based on H.P. are generally solved by inverting the terms, and making use of the properties of the corresponding A.P.
- If  $x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots, x_n$  are in H.P., then

$$\frac{1}{x_1}, \frac{1}{x_2}, \frac{1}{x_3}, \dots, \frac{1}{x_n}, \text{ are in A.P.}$$

(a)  $n^{\text{th}}$  term of this H.P.,

$$T_n = \frac{x_1 x_2}{x_2 + (n-1)(x_1 - x_2)}$$

(b)  $n^{\text{th}}$  term of this H.P. from end,

$$T'_n = \frac{x_1 x_2 x_n}{x_1 x_2 - x_n(n-1)(x_1 - x_2)}$$

(iii) No term of a H.P. can be zero.

### HARMONIC MEAN

If three terms are in H.P., then middle term is called the Harmonic mean (H.M.) between the other two, so if  $a, b, c$  are in H.P., then  $b$  is the H.M. of  $a$  and  $c$ .

#### (i) Single H.M. of $n$ positive numbers

Let  $a_1, a_2, a_3, \dots, a_n$  be in H.P. and  $H$  be the H.M.

of these numbers, then  $H = \frac{n}{\frac{1}{a_1} + \frac{1}{a_2} + \dots + \frac{1}{a_n}}$ .

In particular, let  $a$  and  $b$  be two given numbers and  $H$  be the H.M. between them. Then  $a, H, b$

$$\text{are in H.P., } H = \frac{2}{\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b}} = \frac{2ab}{a+b}$$

## (ii) $n$ -Harmonic means between two numbers

Let  $a$  and  $b$  be two given numbers and  $H_1, H_2, H_3, \dots, H_n$  are ' $n$ ' H.M.'s between them. Then  $a, H_1, H_2, H_3, \dots, H_n, b$  will be in H.P.

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{a}, \frac{1}{H_1}, \frac{1}{H_2}, \frac{1}{H_3}, \frac{1}{H_4}, \dots, \frac{1}{H_n}, \frac{1}{b} \text{ are in A.P.}$$

If  $d$  is the common difference of the corresponding A.P. then  $\frac{1}{b}$  is  $(n+2)^{\text{th}}$  term of the A.P.

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{b} = \frac{1}{a} + (n+2-1)d \Rightarrow d = \frac{(a-b)}{(n+1)ab}$$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{H_1} = \frac{1}{a} + d, \frac{1}{H_2} = \frac{1}{a} + 2d, \dots, \frac{1}{H_n} = \frac{1}{a} + nd$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{H_1} = \frac{1}{a} + \frac{(a-b)}{(n+1)ab}, \frac{1}{H_2} = \frac{1}{a} + \frac{2(a-b)}{(n+1)ab}, \dots,$$

$$\frac{1}{H_n} = \frac{1}{a} + \frac{n(a-b)}{(n+1)ab}$$

## Relationship Among A.M., G.M. and H.M.

(i)  $A \geq G \geq H$  (if all numbers are +ve)

(ii)  $A \leq G \leq H$  (if all numbers are -ve)

In both the cases equality holds only when the numbers are equal.

(iii) If  $A, G, H$  are respectively A.M., G.M., H.M. between two given numbers  $a, b$  then  $A, G, H$  form a G.P., i.e.  $G^2 = AH$ .

(iv) If  $A$  &  $G$  are A.M. & G.M. between two given numbers  $a, b$  then equation having  $a$  and  $b$  as its roots given as  $x^2 - 2Ax + G^2 = 0$

(v) If  $A, G, H$  are A.M., G.M., H.M. between three given numbers  $a, b$  and  $c$  then equation having

$$a, b, c \text{ as its roots is } x^3 - 3Ax^2 + \frac{3G^3}{H}x - G^3 = 0.$$

(vi) If  $A$  and  $G$  be the arithmetic and the geometric means between two quantities, then the quantities are given by  $A \pm \sqrt{(A+G)(A-G)}$ .

## SOME THEOREMS ON INEQUALITIES

**Theorem 1 :** The arithmetic mean of two or more positive quantities is greater than or equal to their geometric mean and Geometric mean is greater than or equal to their harmonic mean.

**Theorem 2 :** If  $a_1, a_2, a_3, \dots, a_n$  are  $n$  positive numbers then

$$\frac{a_1 + a_2 + \dots + a_n}{n} \geq (a_1 a_2 \dots a_n)^{1/n} \geq \frac{n}{\frac{1}{a_1} + \frac{1}{a_2} + \dots + \frac{1}{a_n}}$$

## Weighted Mean

Let  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n$  be  $n$  positive real numbers and having frequency (weight)  $m_1, m_2, \dots, m_n$  be  $n$  positive rational numbers. Then we define weighted Arithmetic mean ( $A_w$ ), weighted Geometric mean ( $G_w$ ) and weighted Harmonic mean ( $H_w$ ) as

$$A_w = \frac{m_1 a_1 + m_2 a_2 + m_3 a_3 + \dots + m_n a_n}{m_1 + m_2 + m_3 + \dots + m_n}$$

$$G_w = (a_1^{m_1} \cdot a_2^{m_2} \cdot a_3^{m_3} \dots a_n^{m_n})^{\frac{1}{m_1 + m_2 + \dots + m_n}}$$

$$\text{and } H_w = \frac{m_1 + m_2 + m_3 + \dots + m_n}{\left( \frac{m_1}{a_1} + \frac{m_2}{a_2} + \frac{m_3}{a_3} + \dots + \frac{m_n}{a_n} \right)}$$

## Arithmetic Mean of $m^{\text{th}}$ Power

Let  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n$  be  $n$  positive real numbers (not all equal) and let  $m$  be a real number, then

$$\frac{a_1^m + a_2^m + \dots + a_n^m}{n} \geq \left( \frac{a_1 + a_2 + \dots + a_n}{n} \right)^m ; \text{ if } m \in \mathbb{R} - [0, 1]$$

and equality hold only when  $a_1 = a_2 = a_3 = \dots = a_n$

$$\frac{a_1^m + a_2^m + \dots + a_n^m}{n} \leq \left( \frac{a_1 + a_2 + \dots + a_n}{n} \right)^m ; \text{ if } m \in (0, 1) \text{ and}$$

equality hold only when  $a_1 = a_2 = a_3 = \dots = a_n$

$$\frac{a_1^m + a_2^m + \dots + a_n^m}{n} = \left( \frac{a_1 + a_2 + \dots + a_n}{n} \right)^m ; \text{ if } m \in \{0, 1\}$$

## PROBLEMS

- If the third term of a G.P. is equal to 4, the product of its first five terms is equal to  
(a)  $2^6$  (b)  $2^{10}$   
(c)  $2^8$  (d) None of these

- If  $x = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \cos^{2n} \theta$ ,  $y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \sin^{2n} \theta$ ,

$$z = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \cos^{2n} \theta \cdot \sin^{2n} \theta, \text{ where } \theta \in (0, \pi/2) \text{ then}$$

- $xy = z$  (b)  $xyz = xy + z$
- $xyz = yz + x$  (d)  $xyz = xz + y$

- If  $(p+q)^{\text{th}}$  term of a G.P. is ' $a$ ' and its  $(p-q)^{\text{th}}$  terms is ' $b$ ' where  $a, b \in \mathbb{R}^+$  then its  $p^{\text{th}}$  term is

- $\sqrt{\frac{a^3}{b}}$  (b)  $\sqrt{\frac{b^3}{a}}$
- $\sqrt{ab}$  (d) None of these

4. If  $a, b, c$  are in H.P., then  $\frac{a-b}{b-c}$  is always equal to  
 (a)  $c/a$  (b)  $a/c$  (c)  $b/a$  (d)  $a/b$
5. If  $a, b, c$  are in A.P., then the value of the expression  $a^3 + c^3 - 8b^3$  is also equal to  
 (a)  $2abc$  (b)  $6abc$   
 (c)  $4abc$  (d) None of these
6. If  $a, b, c, d$  are in H.P., then  $ab + bc + cd$  is equal to  
 (a)  $a(2c + d)$  (b)  $c(2a + d)$   
 (c)  $b(2c + d)$  (d) none of these
7.  $A_i(x_i, y_i)$ ,  $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$  is a point on the curve  $y_i = 2\sqrt{x_i}$ . If  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n$  are in G.P. with  $x_1 = 1$ ,  $x_2 = 2$  then  $y_n$  is equal to  
 (a)  $(\sqrt{2})^n$  (b)  $(\sqrt{2})^{n+1}$   
 (c)  $2n$  (d) none of these
8. If  $S_n$  denotes the sum of first 'n' terms of an A.P., then  $\frac{S_{3n} - S_{n-1}}{S_{2n} - S_{2n-1}}$  is always equal to  
 (a)  $2n$  (b)  $2n + 1$   
 (c)  $2n - 1$  (d) none of these
9. If  $4x^2 + 9y^2 + 16z^2 - 6xy - 12yz - 8zx = 0$  then  $x, y, z$  are in  
 (a) A.P. (b) G.P.  
 (c) H.P. (d) none of these
10. If  $x^2 + 9y^2 + 25z^2 = xyz\left(\frac{15}{x} + \frac{5}{y} + \frac{3}{z}\right)$  then  $x, y, z$  are in  
 (a) A.P. (b) G.P.  
 (c) H.P. (d) none of these
11. Sides  $a, b, c$  of a triangle are in G.P. If  $\ln\left(\frac{5c}{a}\right)$ ,  $\ln\left(\frac{3b}{5c}\right)$  and  $\ln\left(\frac{a}{3b}\right)$  are in A.P., then triangle must be  
 (a) Isosceles (b) Equilateral  
 (c) Obtuse angled (d) none of these
12. If  $(1+x)(1+x^2)(1+x^4) \dots (1+x^{128}) = \sum_{r=0}^n x^r$  then 'n' is equal to  
 (a) 256 (b) 255  
 (c) 254 (d) none of these
13. If  $a, b, c$  are in H.P. where  $a, b, c$  are the sides of the triangle ABC, then  
 (a) Triangle is equilateral  
 (b) Triangle is isosceles  
 (c)  $\cos B < 0$   
 (d) none of these
14. If  $a, b, c$  be positive real numbers forming a H.P., then  $\frac{1}{b-a} + \frac{1}{b-c}$  is always equal to  
 (a)  $2/a$  (b)  $2/b$   
 (c)  $2/c$  (d) none of these
15. If  $A_1$  be the A.M. and  $G_1, G_2$  be two G.Ms between two positive numbers  $a$  and  $b$  then  $\frac{G_1^3 + G_2^3}{G_1 G_2 A_1}$  is equal to  
 (a) 2 (b) 1  
 (c) 5 (d) none of these
16.  $\{b_i\}$ ,  $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$  is arithmetic sequence. If  $b_1 + b_5 + b_{10} + b_{15} + b_{20} + b_{24} = 255$ , then  $\sum_{i=1}^{24} b_i$  is equal to  
 (a) 600 (b) 900  
 (c) 300 (d) none of these
17. If  $|x|$ ,  $|x-1|$ ,  $|x+1|$  are first three terms of an A.P. then sum of its first 10 terms is equal to  
 (a) 20 (b) 25 (c) 30 (d) 15
18. The sides  $a, b, c$  of a triangle ABC; are in G.P. If 'r' be the common ratio of this G.P., then  
 (a)  $r \in \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}, \infty\right)$  (b)  $r \in \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2}, \infty\right)$   
 (c)  $r \in \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2}\right)$  (d)  $r \in \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{5}+3}{2}\right)$
19. If  $a, b, c, d \in R^+$  and  $a, b, c, d$  are in H.P., then  
 (a)  $a + d > b + c$  (b)  $a + b > c + d$   
 (c)  $a + c > b + d$  (d) None of these
20. Number of positive real values of  $x$ , such that  $x, [x]$  and  $\{x\}$  are in A.P. where  $[.]$  denotes the greatest integer function and  $\{.\}$  denotes fractional part, is equal to  
 (a) 1 (b) 2  
 (c) 0 (d) none of these
21.  $\angle A, \angle B, \angle C$  of a triangle ABC are in A.P. If  $a, b, c$  are the corresponding sides, then  
 (a)  $b^2 + c^2 - bc = a^2$  (b)  $a^2 + c^2 - ac = b^2$   
 (c)  $b^2 + a^2 - ab = c^2$  (d) None of these
22. Total number of positive real values of  $x$  such that  $x, [x], \{x\}$  are in H.P. where  $[.]$  denotes the greatest integer function and  $\{.\}$  denotes fraction part, is equal to  
 (a) Zero (b) 1  
 (c) 2 (d) none of these



23. If the first and  $(2n + 1)^{\text{th}}$  term of an A.P., a G.P. and a H.P. (Consisting of positive terms) are equal and their  $(n + 1)^{\text{th}}$  terms are  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $c$  respectively then  
 (a)  $a, b, c$  are in A.P. (b)  $a, b, c$  are in G.P.  
 (c)  $a, b, c$  are in H.P. (d) none of these
24. If  $\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{a-b} + \frac{1}{c} + \frac{1}{c-b} = 0$  and  $a + c \neq b$ , then  $a, b, c$  are in  
 (a) A.P. (b) G.P.  
 (c) H.P. (d) none of these
25. If  $a, b, c \in R^+ \sim \{1\}$  and the numbers  $\log_a 100$ ,  $2\log_b 10$ ,  $2\log_c 5 + \log_c 4$  are in H.P. then  
 (a)  $2b = a + c$  (b)  $b^2 = ac$   
 (c)  $b(a + c) = 2ac$  (d) none of these
26. If sides of a triangle are in A.P. and the greatest angle is two times the smallest angle in the triangle, then cosine of least angle is  
 (a)  $3/8$  (b)  $2/3$  (c)  $1/8$  (d)  $3/4$
27.  $a, b, c$  are distinct real numbers such that  $a, b, c$  are in A.P. and  $a^2, b^2, c^2$  are in H.P. then  
 (a)  $2b^2 = -ac$  (b)  $4b^2 = -ac$   
 (c)  $2b^2 = ac$  (d)  $4b^2 = ac$
28. If  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n$  are in H.P. then  $\sum_{r=1}^{n-1} x_r x_{r+1}$  is equal to  
 (a)  $(n - 1) x_1 x_n$  (b)  $n x_1 x_n$   
 (c)  $(n + 1) x_1 x_n$  (d) none of these
29. If  $a, b, c$  are in A.P.,  $a, b, d$  are in G.P. then  $a, a - b, d - c$  are in  
 (a) A.P. (b) G.P.  
 (c) H.P. (d) none of these
30. If  $a, b, c$  are in H.P. then the value of  $\frac{b+a}{b-a} + \frac{b+c}{b-c}$  is always equal to  
 (a) 1 (b) 2  
 (c) 3 (d) none of these
31.  $\sum_{r=1}^n (a^r + br)$ ,  $a, b \in R^+$ , is equal to  
 (a)  $\frac{1-a^{n+1}}{1-a} + \frac{bn(n+1)}{2}$  (b)  $\frac{b(1-a^n)}{1-a} + \frac{an(n+1)}{2}$   
 (c)  $\frac{a(1-a^n)}{1-a} + \frac{bn(n+1)}{2}$  (d) None of these
32.  $\sum_{r=1}^n r(n-r)$  is equal to  
 (a)  $\frac{n^3}{6}$  (b)  $\frac{n^3}{3}$   
 (c)  $\frac{n^3}{2}$  (d) none of these
33. Value of  $\frac{1}{1.3.5} + \frac{1}{3.5.7} + \frac{1}{5.7.9} + \dots$  'n' terms is equal to  
 (a)  $\frac{4n^2 + 8n}{12(2n+1)(2n+3)}$   
 (b)  $\frac{1}{4} \left( \frac{1}{(2n+1)(2n+3)} - \frac{1}{3} \right)$   
 (c)  $\frac{4n^2 + 6n}{12(2n+1)(2n+3)}$  (d) none of these
34. If  $a, b, c \in R^+$  such that  $a + b + c = 18$  then the maximum value of  $a^2 b^3 c^4$  is equal to  
 (a)  $2^{18} \cdot 3^2$  (b)  $2^{18} \cdot 3^3$   
 (c)  $2^{19} \cdot 3^2$  (d)  $2^{19} \cdot 3^3$
35. If  $a, b, c \in R^+$  then  $\frac{bc}{b+c} + \frac{ac}{a+c} + \frac{ab}{a+b}$  is always  
 (a)  $\leq \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c)$  (b)  $\geq \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{abc}$   
 (c)  $\leq \frac{1}{3}(a+b+c)$  (d)  $\geq \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{abc}$
36.  $\sum_{r=1}^n \frac{r}{1.3.5.7.9 \dots (2r+1)}$  is equal to  
 (a)  $\frac{1}{2} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{1.3.5 \dots (2n+1)} \right)$   
 (b)  $\frac{1}{4} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{1.3.5 \dots (2n+1)} \right)$   
 (c)  $\frac{1}{3} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{1.3.5 \dots (2n+1)} \right)$   
 (d) None of these
37. If  $a, b, c$  are distinct positive real numbers such that  $a^2 + b^2 + c^2 = 1$  then  $ab + bc + ca$  is always  
 (a)  $< 1$  (b)  $> 1$   
 (c)  $= 1$  (d) none of these
38. If  $a, b, c \in R^+$  then  $(a+b+c) \left( \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b} + \frac{1}{c} \right)$  is always  
 (a)  $\geq 12$  (b)  $\geq 9$   
 (c)  $\leq 12$  (d) none of these
39.  $H_1$  is the H.M. and  $G_1$  the G.M. of positive real numbers 'a' and 'b'. If  $H_1 : G_1 = 4 : 5$  then  $a : b$  is  
 (a)  $5 : 4$  (b)  $4 : 1$   
 (c)  $1 : 5$  (d) none of these

40. If  $x_n > 1 \forall n \in N$ , then the minimum value of  $\log_{x_2} x_1 + \log_{x_3} x_2 + \log_{x_4} x_3 + \dots + \log_{x_n} x_{n-1} + \log_{x_1} x_n$  is equal to

- (a)  $n$  (b)  $2n$   
(c)  $n+1$  (d) none of these

### SOLUTIONS

1. (b): Let the first term be 'a' and common ratio be 'r'  
 $\Rightarrow 4 = ar^2$

$$\text{Required product} = a \cdot ar \cdot ar^2 \cdot ar^3 \cdot ar^4 \\ = a^5 \cdot r^{10} = (ar^2)^5 = 4^5$$

2. (b):  $x = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \cos^{2n} \theta = \frac{1}{1 - \cos^2 \theta} = \operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta$

$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \sin^{2n} \theta = \frac{1}{1 - \sin^2 \theta} = \sec^2 \theta$$

$$z = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \sin^{2n} \theta \cdot \cos^{2n} \theta = \frac{1}{1 - \sin^2 \theta \cdot \cos^2 \theta} = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{x} \cdot \frac{1}{y}}$$

$$\Rightarrow xyz - z = xy \Rightarrow xyz = xy + z$$

3. (c): Let 'A' be first term and 'r' be the common ratio. Then

$$a = Ar^{p+q-1}, b = A \cdot r^{p-q-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow ab = A^2 \cdot r^{2p-2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{ab} = A \cdot r^{p-1} = p^{\text{th}} \text{ term}$$

4. (b):  $\because a, b, c \in \text{H.P.} \therefore \frac{1}{b} - \frac{1}{a} = \frac{1}{c} - \frac{1}{b}$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{a-b}{ab} = \frac{b-c}{bc} \Rightarrow \frac{a-b}{b-c} = \frac{a}{c}$$

5. (d):  $\because a, b, c \in \text{A.P.} \therefore 2b = a + c$

$$\Rightarrow 8b^3 = (a+c)^3 = a^3 + c^3 + 3ac(a+c)$$

$$\Rightarrow 8b^3 = a^3 + c^3 + 3ac(2b)$$

$$\Rightarrow a^3 + c^3 - 8b^3 = -6abc$$

6. (b):  $ab + bc + cd = b(a+c) + cd = 2ac + cd = c(2a+d)$

7. (b):  $y_n^2 = 4 \cdot x_n = 4 \cdot x_1 \cdot \left(\frac{x_2}{x_1}\right)^{n-1} = 4 \cdot 1 \cdot (2)^{n-1} = 2^{n+1}$

$$\Rightarrow y_n = 2^{\frac{n+1}{2}} = (\sqrt{2})^{n+1}$$

8. (b):  $S_{3n} = \frac{3n}{2}(2a + (3n-1)d)$

$$S_{n-1} = \frac{n-1}{2}(2a + (n-2)d)$$

$$\Rightarrow S_{3n} - S_{n-1}$$

$$= (a(3n-n+1) + \frac{1}{2}d(3n(3n-1) - (n-1)(n-2)))$$

$$= a(2n+1) + d(4n^2-1)$$

$$= (2n+1)(a + (2n-1)d)$$

$$S_{2n} - S_{2n-1} = T_{2n} = a + (2n-1)d$$

9. (c): We have,  $4x^2 + 9y^2 + 16z^2 - 6xy - 12yz - 8zx = 0$

$$\Rightarrow 4x^2 - 2x(3y+4z) + 9y^2 + 16z^2 - 12yz = 0$$

$$\text{Now, } 4(3y+4z)^2 - 16(9y^2 + 16z^2 - 12yz) \geq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 9y^2 + 16z^2 \geq 36y^2 + 64z^2 - 48yz - 24yz$$

$$\Rightarrow 27y^2 + 48z^2 - 72yz \leq 0 \Rightarrow 3(9y^2 + 16z^2 - 24yz) \leq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (3y-4z)^2 \leq 0 \Rightarrow 3y = 4z$$

Putting these values in the given equation, we get

$$4x^2 + 18y^2 - 6xy - 9y^2 - 6xy = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 4x^2 + 9y^2 - 12xy = 0 \Rightarrow (2x-3y)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow 2x = 3y$$

Thus,  $2x = 3y = 4z = \lambda$  (say)

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{\lambda}{2}, y = \frac{\lambda}{3}, z = \frac{\lambda}{4}$$

$\Rightarrow x, y, z$  are in H.P.

10. (c):  $x^2 + 9y^2 + 25z^2 = 15yz + 5xz + 3xy$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 - x(3y+5z) + 9y^2 + 25z^2 - 15yz = 0$$

$$\text{Now, } (3y+5z)^2 - 4(9y^2 + 25z^2 - 15yz) \geq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 9y^2 + 25z^2 + 30yz - 36y^2 - 100z^2 + 60yz \geq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 27y^2 + 75z^2 - 90yz \leq 0 \Rightarrow 9y^2 + 25z^2 - 30yz \leq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (3y-5z)^2 \leq 0 \Rightarrow 3y = 5z$$

Putting these values in the given equation, we get

$$x = 3y = 5z$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{\lambda}{1}, y = \frac{\lambda}{3}, z = \frac{\lambda}{5}$$

$\Rightarrow x, y, z$  are in H.P.

11. (c): We have,  $b^2 = ac$  ... (1)

$$\text{Also } 2\ln\left(\frac{3b}{5c}\right) = \ln\left(\frac{5c}{a}\right) + \ln\left(\frac{a}{3b}\right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{9b^2}{25c^2} = \frac{5c}{a} \cdot \frac{a}{3b} \Rightarrow 27b^3 = 125c^3 \Rightarrow 3b = 5c \quad \dots (2)$$

Using (1) and (2), we get  $a = \frac{b^2 \cdot 5}{3b} = \frac{5}{3}b$

$$\text{Now, } b^2 + c^2 - a^2 = \lambda^2 + \frac{9\lambda^2}{25} - \frac{25\lambda^2}{9}$$

$$= \left(\frac{225+81-625}{225}\right)\lambda^2 < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos A < 0$$

$\Rightarrow$  Triangle is obtuse angled.

12. (b):  $(1+x)(1+x^2)(1+x^4)(1+x^8) \dots (1+x^{2^7})$

$$= \frac{(1-x^2)(1+x^2)(1+x^4)(1+x^8) \dots (1+x^{2^7})}{(1-x)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{(1-x)}(1-x^4)(1+x^4) \dots (1+x^{2^7})$$

$$= \frac{1-x^{2^8}}{1-x} \Rightarrow n = 255$$

**13. (d):** We have,  $b = \frac{2ac}{a+c}$

$$\text{Now, } \cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac}$$

$$= \frac{a^2 + c^2 - \frac{4a^2c^2}{(a+c)^2}}{2ac} = \frac{(a+c)^2(a^2+c^2) - 4a^2c^2}{2ac(a+c)^2}$$

$$= \frac{(a^2+c^2)^2 + 2ac(a^2+c^2) - 4a^2c^2}{2ac(a+c)^2}$$

$$= \frac{(a^2-c^2)^2 + 2ac(a^2+c^2)}{2ac(a+c)^2} > 0$$

**14. (b):**  $\frac{1}{b-a} + \frac{1}{b-c} = \frac{2b-(a+c)}{(b-a)(b-c)}$

$$= \frac{2b-(a+c)}{b^2-b(a+c)+ac} = \frac{2b-\frac{2ac}{b}}{b^2-2ac+ac} = \frac{2}{b} \quad (\because a, b, c, \in \text{H.P.})$$

**15. (a):**  $A_1 = \frac{a+b}{2}, G_1 = a\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^{1/3}, G_2 = a\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^{2/3}$

$$G_1^3 = a^2b, G_2^3 = b^2a, G_1G_2 = a^2 \cdot \left(\frac{b}{a}\right) = ab$$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{G_1^3 + G_2^3}{G_1G_2A_1} = \frac{ab(a+b) \cdot 2}{ab \cdot (a+b)} = 2$$

**16. (b):**  $b_1 + b_5 + b_{10} + b_{15} + b_{20} + b_{24}$

$$= 6b_1 + (4d + 9d + 14d + 19d + 23d) \Rightarrow 225 = 3(2b_1 + 23d)$$

$$\text{Now, } \sum_{i=1}^{24} b_i = \frac{24}{2}(2b_1 + 23d) = 12 \times 75 = 900$$

**17. (b):** We have,  $2|x-1| = |x| + |x+1|$

Let  $x \leq -1$

$$\Rightarrow 2(1-x) = -x - x - 1$$

$$\Rightarrow 2 = -1 \quad (\text{not possible})$$

For  $-1 < x \leq 0$ , we get

$$2(1-x) = -x + x + 1$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2} \quad (\text{not possible})$$

For  $0 < x \leq 1$ , we get

$$2(1-x) = x + x + 1$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{4}$$

For  $x > 1$ , we get

$$2(x-1) = x + x + 1$$

$$\Rightarrow -2 = 1 \quad (\text{not possible}).$$

Thus,  $x = \frac{1}{4}$  and sequence is  $\frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{5}{4}, \dots$

$$\therefore \text{ Required sum} = \frac{10}{2} \left( \frac{2}{4} + 9 \cdot \left( \frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4} \right) \right) = 25$$

**18. (c):** Let  $b = ar, c = ar^2$

For triangle ABC,

$$a + b > c$$

$$a + ar > ar^2$$

$$\Rightarrow r^2 - r - 1 < 0 \Rightarrow \frac{1-\sqrt{5}}{2} < r < \frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

Also,  $b + c > a$

$$\Rightarrow a(r + r^2) > a \Rightarrow r^2 + r - 1 > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow r \in \left( -\infty, \frac{-1-\sqrt{5}}{2} \right) \cup \left( \frac{-1+\sqrt{5}}{2}, \infty \right)$$

Finally,  $a + c > b$

$$\Rightarrow a(1 + r^2) > ar \Rightarrow r^2 - r + 1 > 0$$

which is true for all values of  $r$ .

In this case ' $r$ ' can not be negative

$$\Rightarrow r \in \left( \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}, \frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2} \right)$$

**19. (a):** Using A.M.  $\geq$  H.M.

$$\text{we get } \frac{a+c}{2} > b \Rightarrow a + c > 2b$$

$$\text{and } \frac{b+d}{2} > c \Rightarrow b + d > 2c$$

$$\Rightarrow a + c + b + d > 2b + 2c \Rightarrow a + d > b + c$$

**20. (a):** We have,

$$2[x] = x + \{x\} = [x] + 2\{x\}$$

$$\Rightarrow \{x\} = \frac{[x]}{2} \Rightarrow 0 \leq \frac{[x]}{2} < 1 \Rightarrow 0 \leq [x] < 2 \Rightarrow [x] = 0, 1$$

For  $[x] = 0, \{x\} = 0$

$\Rightarrow x = 0$  (not possible  $\because x$  is positive)

$$\text{For } [x] = 1, \{x\} = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x = \frac{3}{2}$$

Thus there is only one value of  $x$ .

**21. (b):** We have,  $2\angle B = \angle A + \angle C$

$$\Rightarrow \angle B = \frac{\pi}{3} \Rightarrow \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + c^2 - ac = b^2$$

**22. (b):** We must have  $[x] = \frac{2\{x\}x}{\{x\} + x}$

$$\Rightarrow [x]\{x\} + [x]([x] + \{x\}) = 2\{x\}([x] + \{x\})$$

$$\Rightarrow [x]^2 = 2\{x\}^2 \Rightarrow \{x\}^2 = \frac{[x]^2}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 \leq \frac{[x]^2}{2} < 1 \Rightarrow 0 \leq [x]^2 < 2$$

$$\Rightarrow [x] = 0 \text{ or } [x] = 1$$

$$\text{For } [x] = 0 \Rightarrow \{x\} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 0 \text{ (not possible)}$$

$$\text{For } [x] = 1 \Rightarrow \{x\} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ is the only possible value of } x.$$

**23. (b):** A.P.  $\rightarrow$  first term  $= a_1$ , common difference  $= d$

G.P.  $\rightarrow$  first term  $= a_1$ , common ratio  $= r$

H.P.  $\rightarrow$  first term  $= a_1$ , common ratio of corresponding A.P.  $= d_1$

$$\text{We have, } a_1 + 2nd = a_1 r^{2n}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{a_1} + 2nd_1} = \lambda \quad (\text{say})$$

$$\Rightarrow 2nd = \lambda - a_1, r^n = \sqrt{\frac{\lambda}{a_1}}, 2nd_1 = -\frac{1}{a_1} + \frac{1}{\lambda}$$

$$\Rightarrow a = a_1 + nd = a_1 + \frac{\lambda - a_1}{2} = \frac{\lambda + a_1}{2}$$

$$b = a_1 r^n = a_1 \sqrt{\frac{\lambda}{a_1}} = \sqrt{\lambda a_1}$$

$$c = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{a_1} + nd_1} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{a_1} - \frac{1}{2a_1} + \frac{1}{2\lambda}} = \frac{2\lambda a_1}{\lambda + a_1}$$

$$\Rightarrow ac = \lambda a_1 = b^2 \Rightarrow a, b, c \text{ are in G.P.}$$

**24. (c):** We have,

$$\Rightarrow \left( \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{c-b} \right) + \left( \frac{1}{c} + \frac{1}{a-b} \right) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{a+c-b}{a(c-b)} + \frac{a+c-b}{c(a-b)} = 0 \Rightarrow b = \frac{2ac}{a+c}$$

$$\Rightarrow a, b, c \text{ are in H.P.}$$

**25. (b):**  $\log_a 100 = 2 \log_a 10$

$$\text{and } 2 \log_c 5 + \log_c 4 = \log_c 100 = 2 \log_c 10$$

Since  $2 \log_a 10, 2 \log_b 10, 2 \log_c 10$  are in H.P.

$$\therefore \frac{2}{2 \log_b 10} = \frac{1}{2 \log_a 10} + \frac{1}{2 \log_c 10}$$

$$\Rightarrow 2 \log_{10} b = \log_{10} a + \log_{10} c$$

$$\Rightarrow b^2 = ac$$

$$\Rightarrow a, b, c \text{ are in G.P.}$$

**26. (d):** Let the sides be  $a_1 - d_1, a_1, a_1 + d_1$

$$\therefore C = 2A$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin C = 2 \sin A \cdot \cos A$$

$$\text{Thus, } \frac{c}{2R} = 2 \cdot \frac{a}{2R} \cdot \left( \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow bc^2 = a(b^2 + c^2 - a^2)$$

$$\Rightarrow a_1(a_1 + d_1)^2 = (a_1 - d_1)(a_1^2 + (a_1 + d_1)^2 - (a_1 - d_1)^2)$$

$$\Rightarrow a_1(a_1 + d_1)^2 = (a_1 - d_1)(4a_1 d_1 + a_1^2)$$

$$\Rightarrow a_1^2 + d_1^2 + 2a_1 d_1 = 4a_1 d_1 + a_1^2 - 4d_1^2 - a_1 d_1$$

$$\Rightarrow 5d_1^2 = a_1 d_1 \Rightarrow a_1 = 5d_1$$

$$\text{Now, } \cos A = \frac{\sin C}{2 \sin A} = \frac{c}{2a} = \frac{a_1 + d_1}{2(a_1 - d_1)} = \frac{6d_1}{2(4d_1)} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\text{27. (a): We have, } 2b = a + b, b^2 = \frac{2a^2 c^2}{a^2 + c^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{(a+c)^2}{4} = \frac{2a^2 c^2}{a^2 + c^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow (a+c)^2 = \frac{8a^2 c^2}{a^2 + c^2} = \frac{8a^2 c^2}{(a-c)^2 + 2ac}$$

$$\Rightarrow (a^2 - c^2)^2 + 2ac(a+c)^2 = 8a^2 c^2$$

$$\Rightarrow (a-c)^2((a+c)^2 + 2ac) = 0 \Rightarrow (a+c)^2 + 2ac = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 4b^2 + 2ac = 0$$

**28. (a):** Clearly,  $\frac{1}{x_1}, \frac{1}{x_2}, \dots, \frac{1}{x_n}$  will be in A.P.

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{x_2} - \frac{1}{x_1} = \frac{1}{x_3} - \frac{1}{x_2} = \dots = \frac{1}{x_{r+1}} - \frac{1}{x_r} = \dots = \lambda \quad (\text{say})$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{r=1}^{n-1} x_r x_{r+1} = \frac{1}{\lambda} \sum_{r=1}^{n-1} (x_r - x_{r+1}) = \frac{1}{\lambda} (x_1 - x_n)$$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{1}{x_n} = \frac{1}{x_1} + (n-1)\lambda$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x_1 - x_n}{x_1 x_n} = (n-1)\lambda$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{r=1}^{n-1} x_r x_{r+1} = (n-1)x_1 x_n$$

**29. (b):**  $2b = a + c, b^2 = ad$

$$(a-b)^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab = a^2 + b^2 - a(a+c)$$

$$= b^2 - ac = a \left( \frac{b^2}{a} - c \right) = a(d-c)$$

$$\Rightarrow a, (a-b), (d-c) \text{ are in G.P.}$$



$$30. (b): b = \frac{2ac}{a+c} \Rightarrow b+a = \frac{2ac}{a+c} + a = \frac{a^2+3ac}{a+c}$$

$$\text{Now, } b-a = \frac{2ac}{a+c} - a = \frac{ac-a^2}{a+c}$$

$$\text{and } b+c = \frac{2ac}{a+c} + c = \frac{c^2+3ac}{a+c}$$

$$\text{and } b-c = \frac{2ac}{a+c} - c = \frac{ac-c^2}{a+c}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{b+a}{b-a} + \frac{b+c}{b-c} = \frac{a^2+3ac}{ac-a^2} + \frac{c^2+3ac}{ac-c^2} = \frac{a+3c}{c-a} + \frac{c+3a}{a-c}$$

$$= \frac{1}{c-a}(a+3c-c-3a) = 2$$

$$31. (c): \sum_{r=1}^n (a^r + br) = \sum_{r=1}^n a^r + b \sum_{r=1}^n r$$

$$= \frac{a(1-a^n)}{1-a} + \frac{bn(n+1)}{2}$$

$$32. (d): S = \sum_{r=1}^n r(n-r) = n \sum_{r=1}^n r - \sum_{r=1}^n r^2$$

$$= \frac{n^2(n+1)}{2} - \frac{n(n+1)(2n+1)}{6} = \frac{n(n+1)}{6}(3n-2n-1)$$

$$= \frac{n(n+1)(n-1)}{6} = \frac{n(n^2-1)}{6}$$

$$33. (a): T(r) = \frac{1}{(2r-1)(2r+1)(2r+3)}$$

$$= \frac{2r+3-(2r-1)}{4(2r-1)(2r+1)(2r+3)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \left[ \frac{1}{(2r-1)(2r+1)} - \frac{1}{(2r+1)(2r+3)} \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{r=1}^n T(r) = \frac{1}{4} \left[ \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{(2n+1)(2n+3)} \right]$$

$$34. (d): a+b+c = 18$$

$$\Rightarrow 2 \cdot \frac{a}{2} + 3 \cdot \frac{b}{3} + 4 \cdot \frac{c}{4} = 18$$

Using weighted A.M. and G.M. inequality, we get

$$\frac{2 \cdot \frac{a}{2} + 3 \cdot \frac{b}{3} + 4 \cdot \frac{c}{4}}{9} \geq \left( \left( \frac{a}{2} \right)^2 \left( \frac{b}{3} \right)^3 \left( \frac{c}{4} \right)^4 \right)^{1/9}$$

$$\Rightarrow 2^9 \geq \frac{a^2}{2^2} \cdot \frac{b^3}{3^3} \cdot \frac{c^4}{4^4} \Rightarrow a^2 b^3 c^4 \leq 3^3 \cdot 2^{19}$$

35. (a): Using A.M. and H.M. inequality, we get

$$\frac{2bc}{b+c} \leq \frac{b+c}{2}, \frac{2ac}{a+c} \leq \frac{a+c}{2}, \frac{2ab}{a+b} \leq \frac{a+b}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{bc}{b+c} + \frac{ac}{a+c} + \frac{ab}{a+b} \leq \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c)$$

$$36. (a): T(r) = \frac{r}{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \dots (2r+1)}$$

$$= \left( \frac{2r+1-1}{2(1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \dots (2r+1))} \right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \dots (2r-1)} - \frac{1}{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \dots (2r+1)} \right)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} [V(r) - V(r-1)]$$

$$\sum_{r=1}^n T(r) = -\frac{1}{2} (V(n) - V(0))$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \dots (2n+1)} \right)$$

$$37. (a): \frac{a^2+b^2}{2} \geq ab, \frac{b^2+c^2}{2} \geq bc, \frac{c^2+a^2}{2} \geq ca$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 + c^2 > ab + bc + ca$$

$$\Rightarrow ab + bc + ca < 1$$

$$38. (b): \frac{a+b+c}{3} \geq \frac{3}{\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b} + \frac{1}{c}} \text{ (A.M. } \geq \text{ H.M.)}$$

$$\Rightarrow (a+b+c) \left( \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b} + \frac{1}{c} \right) \geq 9$$

$$39. (b): H_1 = \frac{2ab}{a+b}, G_1 = \sqrt{ab}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{H_1}{G_1} = \frac{2ab}{(a+b)\sqrt{ab}} \Rightarrow \frac{4}{5} = \frac{2\sqrt{ab}}{a+b}$$

$$\Rightarrow 9 = \frac{(\sqrt{a} + \sqrt{b})^2}{(\sqrt{a} - \sqrt{b})^2} \Rightarrow 3 = \frac{\sqrt{a} + \sqrt{b}}{\sqrt{a} - \sqrt{b}}$$

$$\Rightarrow a : b = 4 : 1$$

$$40. (a): \log_{x_2} x_1 + \log_{x_3} x_2 + \log_{x_4} x_3 + \dots$$

$$\dots + \log_{x_n} x_{n-1} + \log_{x_1} x_n$$

$$\frac{\log x_1}{\log x_2} + \frac{\log x_2}{\log x_3} + \frac{\log x_3}{\log x_4} + \dots + \frac{\log x_{n-1}}{\log x_n} + \frac{\log x_n}{\log x_1}$$

G.M. of these 'n' numbers is 1. Thus minimum value of the given expression is n.



# ACE YOUR WAY CBSE

## Complex Numbers and Quadratic Equations | Linear Inequalities

### HIGHLIGHTS

#### COMPLEX NUMBERS

- A number of the form  $a + ib \forall a, b \in R$  (i.e., set of real numbers) is called complex number, where  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .
- Complex number is generally denoted by  $z$  i.e.,  $z = a + ib$  is a complex number whose real part is 'a' and imaginary part is 'b'.
- A complex number is said to be
  - (i) Purely real iff  $\text{Im}(z) = 0$
  - (ii) Purely imaginary iff  $\text{Re}(z) = 0$

#### EQUALITY OF TWO COMPLEX NUMBERS

Let  $z_1 = a_1 + ib_1$  and  $z_2 = a_2 + ib_2$ . Then we say that  $z_1 = z_2$  iff  $a_1 = a_2$  and  $b_1 = b_2$  or  $z_1 = z_2$  iff  $\text{Re}(z_1) = \text{Re}(z_2)$  and  $\text{Im}(z_1) = \text{Im}(z_2)$

#### ALGEBRA OF COMPLEX NUMBERS

	Definition	Properties
<b>Addition</b>	The sum of two complex numbers $z_1 = a_1 + ib_1$ and $z_2 = a_2 + ib_2$ is given by $z_1 + z_2 = (a_1 + a_2) + i(b_1 + b_2)$	<p><b>(i) Closure Law :</b> The sum of two complex numbers is a complex number.</p> <p><b>(ii) Commutative Law :</b> Let <math>z_1</math> and <math>z_2</math> be two complex numbers. Then,</p> $z_1 + z_2 = z_2 + z_1$ <p><b>(iii) Associative Law :</b> Let <math>z_1, z_2</math> and <math>z_3</math> be any three complex numbers. Then,</p> $z_1 + (z_2 + z_3) = (z_1 + z_2) + z_3$ <p><b>(iv) Existence of Identity :</b> Let <math>z = a + ib</math> be a complex number, then there exists a complex number <math>0 = 0 + i0</math> such that <math>z + 0 = z = 0 + z</math>, here <math>0 + i0</math> is the additive identity.</p> <p><b>(v) Existence of inverse :</b> For every complex number <math>z = a + ib</math>, there exists another complex number <math>-z = (-a) + i(-b)</math> such that, <math>z + (-z) = 0 = (-z) + z</math>, here <math>-z = (-a) + i(-b)</math> is the additive inverse of <math>z</math>.</p>

<b>Multiplication</b>	<p>The product of two complex numbers <math>z_1 = a_1 + ib_1</math> and <math>z_2 = a_2 + ib_2</math> is given by</p> $z_1 z_2 = (a_1 a_2 - b_1 b_2) + i(a_1 b_2 + a_2 b_1)$	<p><b>(i) Closure Law :</b> The product of two complex numbers is a complex number.</p> <p><b>(ii) Commutative Law :</b> Let <math>z_1</math> and <math>z_2</math> be any two complex numbers. Then,</p> $z_1 z_2 = z_2 z_1$ <p><b>(iii) Associative law :</b> Let <math>z_1, z_2</math> and <math>z_3</math> be any three complex numbers. Then,</p> $(z_1 z_2) z_3 = z_1 (z_2 z_3)$ <p><b>(iv) Distributive Law :</b> For any three complex numbers <math>z_1, z_2</math> and <math>z_3</math>, we have</p> $z_1 (z_2 + z_3) = z_1 z_2 + z_1 z_3 \text{ and } (z_1 + z_2) z_3 = z_1 z_3 + z_2 z_3$ <p><b>(v) Existence of Identity :</b> For every complex number, <math>z = a + ib</math>, there exists another complex number <math>1 = 1 + i0</math> such that <math>z \cdot 1 = z = 1 \cdot z</math>, where 1 is the multiplicative identity.</p> <p><b>(vi) Existence of Inverse :</b> For every non-zero complex number, <math>z = a + ib</math> (<math>a \neq 0, b \neq 0</math>), there exists a complex number <math>\frac{1}{z} = \frac{a}{a^2 + b^2} + i\left(\frac{-b}{a^2 + b^2}\right)</math> such that</p> $z \cdot \frac{1}{z} = 1 = \frac{1}{z} \cdot z, \text{ where } \frac{1}{z} \text{ is called the multiplicative inverse.}$
-----------------------	--	---

#### Note :

- Let  $z_1 = a_1 + ib_1$  and  $z_2 = a_2 + ib_2$  ( $z_2 \neq 0$ ), then
 
$$\frac{z_1}{z_2} = z_1 \cdot \frac{1}{z_2} = \frac{a_1 a_2 + b_1 b_2}{a_2^2 + b_2^2} + i\left(\frac{a_2 b_1 - a_1 b_2}{a_2^2 + b_2^2}\right)$$
- $i^2 = -1, i^3 = -i, i^4 = 1, i^{-1} = -i, i^{-2} = -1, i^{-3} = i$  and  $i^{-4} = 1$
- $i^{4k} = 1, i^{4k+1} = i, i^{4k+2} = -1$  and  $i^{4k+3} = -i$  for any integer  $k$ .

#### SQUARE ROOT OF A COMPLEX NUMBER

Let  $z = a + ib$  be a complex number. Then

$$\sqrt{a + ib} = \begin{cases} \pm \left[ \sqrt{\frac{1}{2} \{ \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} + a \}} + i \sqrt{\frac{1}{2} \{ \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} - a \}} \right], & \text{when } b > 0 \\ \pm \left[ \sqrt{\frac{1}{2} \{ \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} + a \}} - i \sqrt{\frac{1}{2} \{ \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} - a \}} \right], & \text{when } b < 0 \end{cases}$$

#### MODULUS AND CONJUGATE OF A COMPLEX NUMBER

Let  $z = a + ib$  be any complex number, then

- Modulus** of  $z$  is denoted by  $|z|$  and defined as
 
$$|z| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}.$$

- Conjugate** of  $z$  is denoted by  $\bar{z}$  and defined as
 
$$\bar{z} = a - ib.$$

For any two complex numbers  $z_1$  and  $z_2$ , we have the following properties of modulus and conjugate :

- $|z_1 z_2| = |z_1| |z_2|$
- $\left| \frac{z_1}{z_2} \right| = \frac{|z_1|}{|z_2|}, |z_2| \neq 0$
- $\overline{z_1 z_2} = \bar{z}_1 \bar{z}_2$
- $\overline{z_1 \pm z_2} = \bar{z}_1 \pm \bar{z}_2$
- $\overline{\left( \frac{z_1}{z_2} \right)} = \frac{\bar{z}_1}{\bar{z}_2}, z_2 \neq 0$

#### ARGUMENT OF A COMPLEX NUMBER

The argument or amplitude of a complex number  $z = a + ib$  is the value of  $\theta$  which satisfies the given two equations,

$$\cos \theta = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}} \text{ and } \sin \theta = \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}$$

It is denoted by  $\arg(z)$  or  $\text{amp}(z)$ .

**Note :**

- Principal argument is the value of  $\theta$  lying in the interval  $(-\pi, \pi]$ .
- General value of the argument is the value  $(2n\pi + \theta)$ , where  $\theta$  is the principal argument.

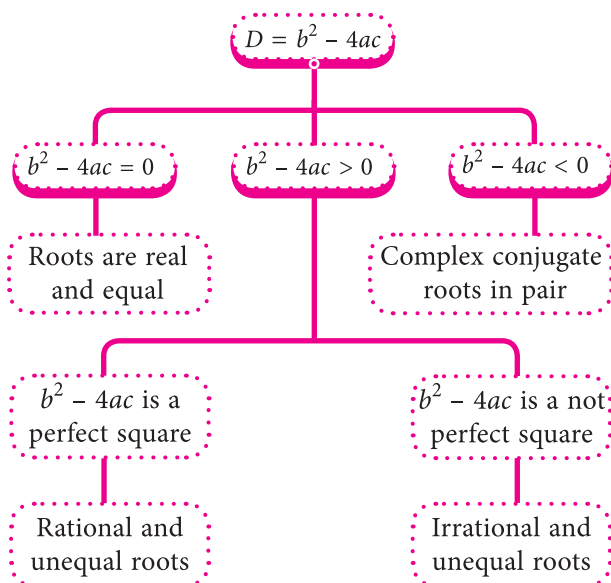
**POLAR FORM OF A COMPLEX NUMBER**

Every complex number  $z = a + ib$  can be put in the form  $r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)$ , where  $r = |z|$  and  $\theta = \arg z$ . This form is called the polar form of the complex number.

**QUADRATIC EQUATIONS**

An equation of the form  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ , where  $a, b, c$  are real numbers and  $a \neq 0$  is known as quadratic equation. The solutions of the above defined equation are

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a} = \frac{-b \pm i\sqrt{4ac - b^2}}{2a}$$

**LINEAR INEQUALITIES****DEFINITION**

A statement involving the symbols ' $>$ ', ' $<$ ', ' $\geq$ ' or ' $\leq$ ' is called an inequality.

**Some important points :**

- Inequalities which do not involve variables are called numerical inequalities.
- Inequalities which involve variables are called literal inequalities.
- Inequalities involving the symbol ' $>$ ' or ' $<$ ' are called strict inequalities.
- Inequalities involving the symbols ' $\geq$ ' or ' $\leq$ ' are called slack inequalities.

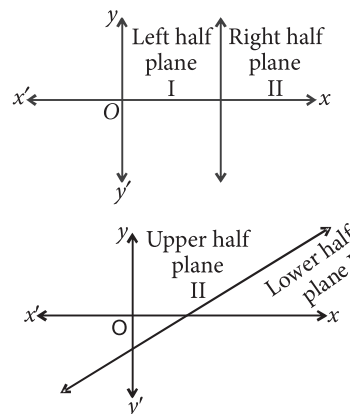
**ALGEBRAIC SOLUTIONS OF LINEAR INEQUALITIES IN ONE VARIABLE AND THEIR GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION**

Any solution of an inequality in one variable is a value of the variable which makes it a true statement. We can state the following rules for solving an inequality :

- Rule 1 :** Equal numbers may be added to (or subtracted from) both sides of an inequality without affecting the sign of inequality.
- Rule 2 :** (i) If both sides of an inequality are multiplied (or divided) by the same positive number, then sign of inequality remains unchanged.  
(ii) If both sides are multiplied (or divided) by a negative number, then the sign of inequality is reversed.

**GRAPHICAL SOLUTION OF LINEAR INEQUALITIES IN TWO VARIABLES**

- A line divides the Cartesian plane into two parts. Each part is known as a half-plane. A vertical line will divide the plane in left and right half planes and a non-vertical line will divide the plane into lower and upper half planes.



- The region containing all the solutions of an inequality is called the solution region.
- In order to identify the half plane represented by an inequality, it is just sufficient to take any point  $(a, b)$  not on the line and check whether it satisfies the inequality or not. If it satisfies, then the inequality represents the half plane which contains the point, otherwise the inequality represents the half plane which does not contain the point.



- If an inequality is of type  $ax + by \geq c$  or  $ax + by \leq c$ , then the point on the line  $ax + by = c$  are also included in the solution region. So we draw a dark line in the solution region.
- If an inequality is of the form  $ax + by > c$  or  $ax + by < c$ , then the points on the line  $ax + by = c$  are not to be included in the solution region. So we draw a broken or dotted line in the solution region.

### PROBLEMS

#### Very Short Answer Type

1. Simplify :  $i^{n+100} + i^{n+50} + i^{n+48} + i^{n+46}$
2. Solve :  $x^2 + 2 = 0$
3. Solve the inequation,  $-12 < 3x - 5 \leq -4$ .
4. If  $z_1$  and  $z_2$  are  $1 - i$  and  $-2 + 4i$  respectively, find  $\text{Im}\left(\frac{z_1 z_2}{\bar{z}_1}\right)$ .
5. Write the real and imaginary parts of the following complex number  $\sqrt{37} + \sqrt{-19}$ .

#### Long Answer Type - I

6. Find the real  $\theta$  such that  $\frac{3+2i\sin\theta}{1-2i\sin\theta}$  is purely real.
7. Find the conjugate and argument of  $\frac{2+i}{4i+(1+i)^2}$ .
8. Solve :  $x^2 - 14x + 58 = 0$
9. If  $|z-2| = 2|z-1|$ , where  $z$  is a complex number, show that  $|z|^2 = \frac{4}{3}\text{Re}(z)$ .
10. Find the conjugate, modulus and principal argument of  $\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{2}i$ .

#### Long Answer Type - II

11. Evaluate :  $\sqrt{4+3\sqrt{-20}} + \sqrt{4-3\sqrt{-20}}$
12. If  $\frac{3}{2+\cos\theta+i\sin\theta} = a+ib$ , prove that  $a^2 + b^2 = 4a - 3$ .
13. Solve  $\frac{5}{x-2} > 3$  and represent the solution set on the number line.
14. Express  $(x^2 + a^2)(x^2 + b^2)(x^2 + c^2)$  as the sum of two squares.
15. Solve the following simultaneous linear inequations :  $x + 2y \leq 10, x + y \leq 6, x \leq 4, x \geq 0$  and  $y \geq 0$ .

### SOLUTIONS

1. We have,  

$$i^{n+100} + i^{n+50} + i^{n+48} + i^{n+46}$$

$$= i^n (i^{100} + i^{50} + i^{48} + i^{46})$$

$$= i^n [(i^2)^{50} + (i^2)^{25} + (i^2)^{24} + (i^2)^{23}]$$

$$= i^n [(-1)^{50} + (-1)^{25} + (-1)^{24} + (-1)^{23}]$$

$$= i^n [1 - 1 + 1 - 1] = i^n \cdot 0 = 0$$
2. We have,  $x^2 + 2 = 0$   

$$\Rightarrow x^2 = -2 \Rightarrow x = \pm\sqrt{-2} = \pm i\sqrt{2}$$

$$\therefore \text{Solution set} = \{i\sqrt{2}, -i\sqrt{2}\}$$
3. Given,  $-12 < 3x - 5 \leq -4$   

$$\Rightarrow -12 + 5 < 3x - 5 + 5 \leq -4 + 5 \quad (\text{adding } 5)$$

$$\Rightarrow -7 < 3x \leq 1$$

$$\Rightarrow -\frac{7}{3} < x \leq \frac{1}{3} \quad (\text{Dividing by } 3)$$

$$\therefore \text{Solution set} = \left(-\frac{7}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right]$$
4. We have,  $z_1 = 1 - i$  and  $z_2 = -2 + 4i$   
Now,  $\frac{z_1 z_2}{\bar{z}_1} = \frac{(1-i)(-2+4i)}{1+i} = \frac{-2+2i+4i+4}{1+i}$   

$$= \frac{(2+6i)(1-i)}{1-i^2} = \frac{2+6i-2i+6}{2} = \frac{8+4i}{2} = 4+2i$$

$$\therefore \text{Im}\left(\frac{z_1 z_2}{\bar{z}_1}\right) = 2$$
5. Let  $z = \sqrt{37} + \sqrt{-19} = \sqrt{37} + \sqrt{19 \times (-1)}$   

$$= \sqrt{37} + \sqrt{19}\sqrt{-1} = \sqrt{37} + i\sqrt{19}$$

$$\therefore \text{Re}(z) = \sqrt{37} \text{ and } \text{Im}(z) = \sqrt{19}$$
6. Let  $z = \frac{3+2i\sin\theta}{1-2i\sin\theta}$   

$$\Rightarrow z = \frac{(3+2i\sin\theta)(1+2i\sin\theta)}{(1-2i\sin\theta)(1+2i\sin\theta)}$$

$$= \frac{3+2i\sin\theta+6i\sin\theta-4\sin^2\theta}{1+4\sin^2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{3-4\sin^2\theta}{1+4\sin^2\theta} + i \frac{8\sin\theta}{1+4\sin^2\theta}$$
For  $z$  to be purely real  $\text{Im}(z) = 0$   

$$\therefore \frac{8\sin\theta}{1+4\sin^2\theta} = 0 \Rightarrow \sin\theta = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \theta = n\pi, n \in I.$$

7. Let  $z = \frac{2+i}{4i+(1+i)^2} = \frac{2+i}{4i+1+i^2+2i} = \frac{2+i}{6i}$

$$= \left( \frac{2+i}{6i} \right) \left( \frac{-6i}{-6i} \right) = \frac{6-12i}{36} = \frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{3}i$$

$$\therefore \bar{z} = \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{3}i$$

Now,  $z = \frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{3}i$

Here  $x = \frac{1}{6}, y = -\frac{1}{3}$

$\therefore x = \frac{1}{6} > 0$  and  $y = -\frac{1}{3} < 0$ . Hence  $z$  lies in the 4<sup>th</sup> quadrant.

$$\therefore \arg z = -\tan^{-1} \left| \frac{y}{x} \right| = -\tan^{-1} \left| \frac{-1/3}{1/6} \right| = -\tan^{-1} |-2|$$

$$= -\tan^{-1} 2$$

8. We have  $x^2 - 14x + 58 = 0$

Here,  $a = 1, b = -14$  and  $c = 58$

Now,  $D = b^2 - 4ac = (-14)^2 - 4 \times 1 \times 58 = 196 - 232$

$$= -36 < 0$$

The roots are imaginary and given by

$$x = \frac{-b \pm i\sqrt{4ac - b^2}}{2a}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{14 \pm i\sqrt{4 \times 1 \times 58 - (-14)^2}}{2 \times 1}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{14 \pm i\sqrt{36}}{2} \Rightarrow x = \frac{14 \pm 6i}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 7 + 3i, 7 - 3i$$

9. Let  $z = x + iy$

Given  $|z - 2| = 2|z - 1|$

$$\Rightarrow |x + iy - 2| = 2|x + iy - 1|$$

$$\Rightarrow |(x-2) + iy| = 2|(x-1) + iy|$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{(x-2)^2 + y^2} = 2\sqrt{(x-1)^2 + y^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow (x-2)^2 + y^2 = 4[(x-1)^2 + y^2]$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 - 4x + 4 + y^2 = 4(x^2 - 2x + 1 + y^2)$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 - 4x + 4 = 4x^2 - 8x + 4 + 4y^2$$

$$\Rightarrow 3(x^2 + y^2) = 4x$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = \frac{4}{3}x \Rightarrow |z|^2 = \frac{4}{3}\operatorname{Re}(z) \quad (\because x = \operatorname{Re}(z))$$

10. Let  $z = \sqrt{2} - \sqrt{2}i$

Here  $x = \sqrt{2}, y = -\sqrt{2}$

$$\bar{z} = \sqrt{2} + \sqrt{2}i$$

and  $r = |z| = |\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{2}i| = \sqrt{(\sqrt{2})^2 + (\sqrt{2})^2} = \sqrt{2+2} = 2$

Now,  $\cos \theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \sin \theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}}$

Since  $\sin \theta$  is -ve and  $\cos \theta$  is +ve. Hence,  $\theta$  lies in the 4<sup>th</sup> quadrant.

$$\Rightarrow \theta = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

11.  $\sqrt{4+3\sqrt{-20}} = \sqrt{4+6\sqrt{5}i}$  and

$$\sqrt{4-3\sqrt{-20}} = \sqrt{4-6\sqrt{5}i}$$

Let  $\sqrt{4+6\sqrt{5}i} = x + iy$  ... (i)

On squaring both sides of (i), we get

$$4 + 6\sqrt{5}i = (x + iy)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow (4 + 6\sqrt{5}i) = (x^2 - y^2) + i(2xy) \quad \dots (ii)$$

On comparing real parts and imaginary parts on both sides of (ii), we get

$$x^2 - y^2 = 4 \text{ and } 2xy = 6\sqrt{5}$$

$$\therefore x^2 + y^2 = \sqrt{(x^2 - y^2)^2 + 4x^2y^2} = \sqrt{(4)^2 + (6\sqrt{5})^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{16 + 180} = \sqrt{196} = 14$$

Thus,  $x^2 - y^2 = 4$  ... (iii)

and  $x^2 + y^2 = 14$  ... (iv)

On solving (iii) and (iv), we get

$$x^2 = 9 \text{ and } y^2 = 5$$

$$\therefore x = \pm 3 \text{ and } y = \pm \sqrt{5}$$

Since  $xy > 0$ , so  $x$  and  $y$  are of the same sign.

$$\therefore x = 3, y = \sqrt{5} \text{ or } x = -3, y = -\sqrt{5}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{4+3\sqrt{-20}} = \pm(3 + \sqrt{5}i)$$

Similarly,  $\sqrt{4-3\sqrt{-20}} = \pm(3 - \sqrt{5}i)$

Hence,  $\sqrt{4+3\sqrt{-20}} + \sqrt{4-3\sqrt{-20}} = \pm 6$

12. We have,  $\frac{3}{2 + \cos \theta + i \sin \theta} = a + ib$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2 + \cos \theta + i \sin \theta}{3} = \frac{1}{a + ib} = \frac{a - ib}{a^2 + b^2}$$

Equating real and imaginary parts, we get

$$\frac{2 + \cos \theta}{3} = \frac{a}{a^2 + b^2} \Rightarrow \cos \theta = \frac{3a}{a^2 + b^2} - 2 \quad \dots (i)$$

$$\text{And, } \frac{\sin \theta}{3} = -\frac{b}{a^2 + b^2} \Rightarrow \sin \theta = \frac{-3b}{a^2 + b^2} \quad \dots (ii)$$

Squaring and adding (i) and (ii), we get

$$1 = \frac{9a^2}{(a^2 + b^2)^2} + 4 - \frac{12a}{a^2 + b^2} + \frac{9b^2}{(a^2 + b^2)^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Rightarrow 1 &= \frac{9(a^2+b^2)}{(a^2+b^2)^2} + 4 - \frac{12a}{a^2+b^2} \\ \Rightarrow 1 &= \frac{9}{a^2+b^2} + 4 - \frac{12a}{a^2+b^2} \\ \Rightarrow a^2+b^2 &= 9 + 4(a^2+b^2) - 12a \\ \Rightarrow 3(a^2+b^2) &= 12a - 9 \\ \Rightarrow a^2+b^2 &= 4a - 3\end{aligned}$$

13. We have,  $\frac{5}{x-2} > 3 \Rightarrow \frac{5}{x-2} - 3 > 0$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{5-3x+6}{x-2} > 0 \Rightarrow \frac{11-3x}{x-2} > 0.$$

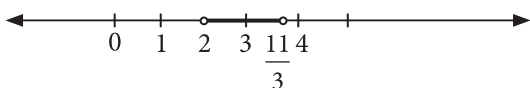
$\therefore$  Either  $(11-3x > 0 \text{ and } x-2 > 0)$   
or  $(11-3x < 0 \text{ and } x-2 < 0)$   
Case I : When  $11-3x > 0$  and  $x-2 > 0$   
 $\Rightarrow -3x > -11$  and  $x > 2$   
 $\Rightarrow x < \frac{11}{3}$  and  $x > 2$   
 $\Rightarrow 2 < x < \frac{11}{3}$  ... (i)

Case II : When  $11-3x < 0$  and  $x-2 < 0$   
Now,  $11-3x < 0$  and  $x < 2$   
 $\Rightarrow -3x < -11$  and  $x < 2$   
 $\Rightarrow x > \frac{11}{3}$  and  $x < 2$

This is not possible, as we cannot find a real number which is greater than  $\frac{11}{3}$  and less than 2.

$\therefore$  Solution set =  $\{x \in R : 2 < x < \frac{11}{3}\} = \left(2, \frac{11}{3}\right)$ .

We can represent this set on the number line, as given below,



14. Here  $(x^2+a^2)(x^2+b^2)(x^2+c^2) = |(x+ia)(x+ib)(x+ic)|^2$   
Now,  $(x+ia)(x+ib)(x+ic)$   
 $= \{x^2-ab+i(a+b)x\}(x+ic)$   
 $= x^3-abx-(a+b)cx+i\{x^2(a+b)+c(x^2-ab)\}$   
 $= x^3-(ab+bc+ca)x+i\{(a+b+c)x^2-abc\}$   
 $\therefore |(x+ia)(x+ib)(x+ic)| = \{x^2-(ab+bc+ca)x + i\{(a+b+c)x^2-abc\}\}$

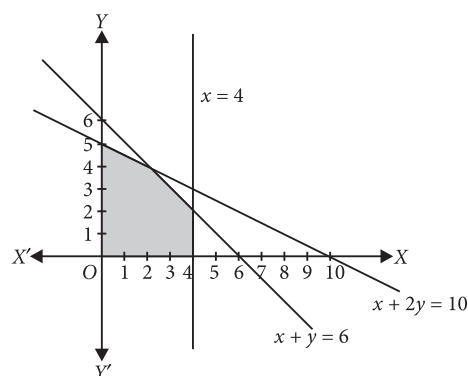
$$\begin{aligned}\Rightarrow &\sqrt{x^2+a^2}\sqrt{x^2+b^2}\sqrt{x^2+c^2} \\ &= \sqrt{\{x^2-(ab+bc+ca)x\}^2 + \{(a+b+c)x^2-abc\}^2} \\ \Rightarrow &(x^2+a^2)(x^2+b^2)(x^2+c^2) \\ &= [x^2-(ab+bc+ca)x]^2 + [(a+b+c)x^2-abc]^2\end{aligned}$$

15. We have,  
 $x+2y \leq 10$  ... (i)  
 $x+y \leq 6$  ... (ii)  
 $x \leq 4$  ... (iii)  
 $x \geq 0, y \geq 0$  ... (iv)

Now, we draw the graph of lines  $x+2y=10$ ,  $x+y=6$  and  $x=4$ .

The inequality (i) and (ii) represent the region below the two lines and inequality (iii) represent the region left to the line  $x=4$ .

Since,  $x \geq 0, y \geq 0$ , every point of the solution lies in the first quadrant.



The shaded region in the figure represents the solution of the given inequations.

Buy MTG Books Online from [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)

get

25%

on orders above Rs. 999/-

Apply coupon code -

COUPON25

OFF\*

MTG Books are also available on

\*offer not applicable on combos

[www.flipkart.com](http://www.flipkart.com) | [www.amazon.in](http://www.amazon.in) | [www.snapdeal.com](http://www.snapdeal.com)

# MPP-2 MONTHLY Practice Problems

Class XI

This specially designed column enables students to self analyse their extent of understanding of specified chapters. Give yourself four marks for correct answer and deduct one mark for wrong answer. Self check table given at the end will help you to check your readiness.

## Complex Numbers and Quadratic Equations

Total Marks : 80

Time Taken : 60 Min.

### Only One Option Correct Type

- The Euler form of  $\frac{2 + i6\sqrt{3}}{5 + i\sqrt{3}}$  is  
 (a)  $2 \cdot e^{i\frac{\pi}{6}}$  (b)  $e^{i\pi/3}$   
 (c)  $e^{-2\pi/3}$  (d)  $2e^{i\frac{\pi}{3}}$
- The number of real solutions of the equation  $|x|^2 - 3|x| + 2 = 0$  is  
 (a) 4 (b) 1  
 (c) 3 (d) 2
- The locus of the centre of a circle which touches the circle  $|z - z_1| = a$  and  $|z - z_2| = b$ , externally (where  $z_1, z_2 \in \mathbb{C}$ ) will be  
 (a) an ellipse  
 (b) a hyperbola  
 (c) a circle  
 (d) none of these
- If  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  are the roots of  $x^2 + px + q = 0$  and  $\alpha^4, \beta^4$  are roots of  $x^2 - rx + s = 0$ , then the equation  $x^2 - 4qx + 2q^2 - r = 0$  has always  
 (a) two real roots  
 (b) two positive roots  
 (c) two negative roots  
 (d) one positive and one negative root
- Let  $a, b, c$  be the sides of a triangle where  $a \neq b \neq c$  and  $\lambda \in \mathbb{R}$ . If the roots of the equation  $x^2 + 2(a + b + c)x + 3\lambda(ab + bc + ca) = 0$  are real, then  
 (a)  $\lambda > \frac{5}{3}$  (b)  $\lambda \in \left(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{5}{3}\right)$

(c)  $\lambda \in \left(\frac{4}{3}, \frac{5}{3}\right)$

(d) none of these

- If the cube roots of unity are  $1, \omega, \omega^2$ , then the roots of the equation  $(x - 1)^3 + 8 = 0$ , are  
 (a)  $-1, -1, -1$   
 (b)  $-1, -1 + 2\omega, -1 - 2\omega^2$   
 (c)  $-1, 1 + 2\omega, 1 + 2\omega^2$   
 (d)  $-1, 1 - 2\omega, 1 - 2\omega^2$

### One or More Than One Options Correct Type

- Let  $z$  and  $\omega$  be two non-zero complex numbers such that  $|z| = |\omega|$  and  $\text{Arg } z + \text{Arg } \omega = \pi$ , then  $z$  equals  
 (a)  $\omega$  (b)  $-\omega$   
 (c)  $\bar{\omega}$  (d)  $-\bar{\omega}$
- If  $1, \omega, \omega^2, \dots, \omega^{n-1}$  are the  $n, n^{\text{th}}$  roots of unity, then  $(2 - \omega)(2 - \omega^2) \dots (2 - \omega^{n-1})$  equals  
 (a)  $2^n - 1$   
 (b)  ${}^nC_1 + {}^nC_2 + \dots + {}^nC_n$   
 (c)  $[{}^{2n}C_0 + {}^{2n+1}C_1 + {}^{2n+1}C_2 + \dots + {}^{2n+1}C_n]^{1/2}$   
 (d)  $2^n + 1$
- If  $z_1, z_2, z_3, z_4$  are roots of the equation  $a_0z^4 + a_1z^3 + a_2z^2 + a_3z + a_4 = 0$ , where  $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3$  and  $a_4$  are real, then  
 (a)  $\bar{z}_1, \bar{z}_2, \bar{z}_3, \bar{z}_4$  are also roots of the equation  
 (b)  $z_1$  is equal to at least one of  $\bar{z}_1, \bar{z}_2, \bar{z}_3, \bar{z}_4$   
 (c)  $-\bar{z}_1, -\bar{z}_2, -\bar{z}_3, -\bar{z}_4$  are also roots of the equation  
 (d) none of these



10. The equation  $x^{\frac{3}{4}(\log_2 x)^2 + (\log_2 x) - \frac{5}{4}} = \sqrt{2}$  has
- at least one real solution
  - exactly three real solutions
  - exactly one irrational solution
  - complex roots

11. If  $\alpha, \beta$  are roots of equation  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ , ( $a, b, c \neq 0$ ) then
- $-\frac{1}{\alpha}, -\frac{1}{\beta}$  are roots of  $cx^2 - bx + a = 0$
  - $\frac{\alpha}{\beta}, \frac{\beta}{\alpha}$  are roots of  $acx^2 + (2ac - b^2)x + ac = 0$
  - $-\alpha, -\beta$  are roots of  $ax^2 - bx + c = 0$
  - $\alpha^2, \beta^2$  are roots of  $ax^2 + (2ac - b^2)x + c^2 = 0$

12. The equation,  $\left(\frac{x}{x+1}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{x}{x-1}\right)^2 = a(a-1)$  has
- four real roots if  $a > 2$
  - two real roots if  $1 < a < 2$
  - no real roots if  $a < -1$
  - four real roots for all  $a < -1$ .

13. The equation whose roots are  $n^{\text{th}}$  power of the roots of the equation,  $x^2 - 2x \cos \theta + 1 = 0$ , is given by
- $(x + \cos n\theta)^2 + \sin^2 n\theta = 0$
  - $(x - \cos n\theta)^2 + \sin^2 n\theta = 0$
  - $x^2 + 2x \cos n\theta + 1 = 0$
  - $x^2 - 2x \cos n\theta + 1 = 0$

### Comprehension Type

The roots of the equation  $x^3 = 1$  are called cube roots of unity and the complex roots are square of each other, denoted by  $\omega, \omega^2$ . Observe the sum and product of cube roots of unity.

14. The value of  $(1 - \omega + \omega^2)^5 + (1 - \omega^2 + \omega)^5$  equals
- 32
  - 32
  - 0
  - none of these

15. The common roots of the equations  $z^3 + 2z^2 + 2z + 1 = 0$  and  $z^{53} + z^{31} + 1 = 0$  are
- $\omega, \omega^2$
  - 1,  $\omega, \omega^2$
  - 1,  $\omega, \omega^2$
  - $-\omega, -\omega^2$

### Matrix Match Type

16. Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$  be the roots of  $x^3 - 3ax^2 + 3bx - c = 0$ . Then  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$  are in

Column I	Column II
(P) A.P., if	(1) $\beta = c^{1/3}$
(Q) G.P., if	(2) $\beta = \frac{c}{b}$
(R) H.P., if	(3) $\beta = a$

P	Q	R
(a) 2	3	1
(b) 3	1	2
(c) 1	2	3
(d) 1	3	2

### Integer Answer Type

17. If  $\alpha, \beta$  are the roots of the equation  $\lambda(x^2 - x) + x + 5 = 0$ . If  $\lambda_1$  and  $\lambda_2$  are two values of  $\lambda$  for which the roots  $\alpha, \beta$  are related by:  $\frac{\alpha}{\beta} + \frac{\beta}{\alpha} = \frac{4}{5}$ , then the middle digit of  $\frac{\lambda_1}{\lambda_2} + \frac{\lambda_2}{\lambda_1}$  is

18. If  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$  are the angles such that  $\tan \alpha + \tan \beta + \tan \gamma = \tan \alpha \tan \beta \tan \gamma$  and  $x = \cos \alpha + i \sin \alpha, y = \cos \beta + i \sin \beta$  and  $z = \cos \gamma + i \sin \gamma$ , then positive integer value of  $xyz =$

19. If  $\omega (\neq 1)$  is a cube root of unity, and  $P = (1 + \omega)(1 + \omega^2)(1 + \omega^3)(1 + \omega^4)(1 + \omega^5) \dots (1 + \omega^{30})$ . Find the sum of digits of  $P$ .

20.  $z_1$  and  $z_2$  are two complex numbers such that  $\frac{z_1 - 2z_2}{2 - z_1 \bar{z}_2}$  is unimodular, while  $z_2$  is not unimodular, then  $|z_1|$  must be equal to



Keys are published in this issue. Search now! ☺

## SELF CHECK

No. of questions attempted .....  
No. of questions correct .....  
Marks scored in percentage .....

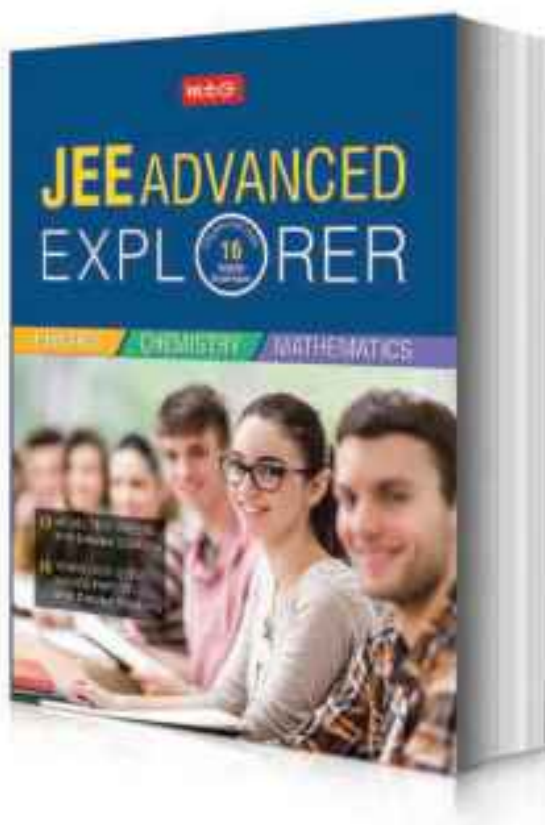
### Check your score! If your score is

> 90%	EXCELLENT WORK !	You are well prepared to take the challenge of final exam.
90-75%	GOOD WORK !	You can score good in the final exam.
74-60%	SATISFACTORY !	You need to score more next time.
< 60%	NOT SATISFACTORY!	Revise thoroughly and strengthen your concepts.

JEE (ADVANCED)



# Dry runs are here!



#### FEATURES:

- 16 years solved papers with detailed solutions
- 10 Model Test Papers
- Chapter-wise indexing of questions

₹ 450

Now, create your own pre-JEE. Just like pre-boards. With previous years' papers and model test papers for JEE (Advanced), complete with detailed solutions, identify your areas of weakness and work on addressing them in time. Multiple test papers ensure you do your dry runs again and again, till such time you feel confident of taking on the best. For it will indeed be the best you compete with in JEE (Advanced). So what are you waiting for? Order MTG's JEE Advanced Explorer today.

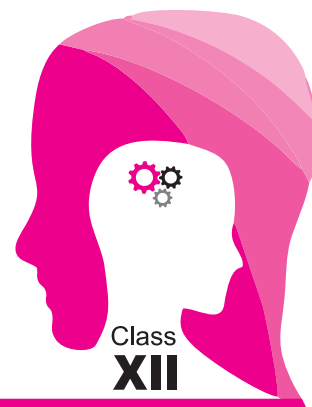


Scan now with your  
smartphone or tablet  
Application to read  
QR codes required

Available at all leading book shops throughout India. To buy online visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in).

For more information or for help in placing your order, call 0124-6601200 or email: [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

# CONCEPT BOOSTERS



## FUNCTIONS

\* ALOK KUMAR, B.Tech, IIT Kanpur

This column is aimed at Class XII students so that they can prepare for competitive exams such as JEE Main/Advanced, etc. and be also in command of what is being covered in their school as part of NCERT syllabus. The problems here are a happy blend of the straight and the twisted, the simple and the difficult and the easy and the challenging.

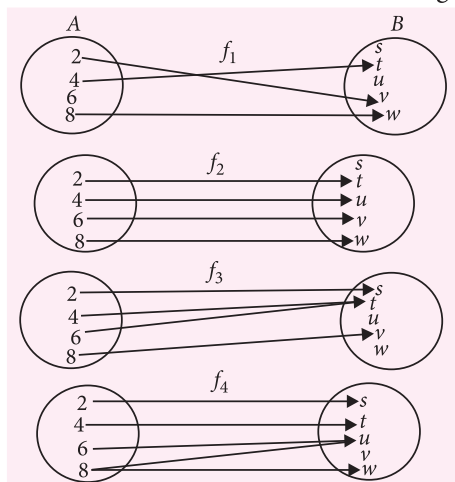
### FUNCTION

Let  $A$  and  $B$  be two non-empty sets. Then a function ' $f$ ' from set  $A$  to set  $B$  is a rule which associates elements of set  $A$  to elements of set  $B$  such that an element of set  $A$  is associated to a unique element in set  $B$ .

All elements of set  $A$  are associated to elements in set  $B$ .

Terms such as "map" (or mapping), "correspondence" are used as synonyms for function. If  $f$  is a function from a set  $A$  to set  $B$ , then we write  $f: A \rightarrow B$  or  $A \xrightarrow{f} B$ , which is read as  $f$  is a function from  $A$  to  $B$  or  $f$  maps  $A$  to  $B$ .

**Example:** Let  $A = \{2, 4, 6, 8\}$  and  $B = \{s, t, u, v, w\}$  be two sets and let  $f_1, f_2, f_3$  and  $f_4$  be rules associating elements of  $A$  to elements of  $B$  as shown in the following figures.



Now see that  $f_1$  is not a function from set  $A$  to set  $B$ , since there is an element  $6 \in A$  which is not associated to any

element of  $B$ , but  $f_2$  and  $f_3$  are the functions from  $A$  to  $B$ , because under  $f_2$  and  $f_3$  each element in  $A$  is associated to a unique element in  $B$ . Also,  $f_4$  is not a function from  $A$  to  $B$  because an element  $8 \in A$  is associated to two elements  $u$  and  $w$  in  $B$ .

- Let  $f: A \rightarrow B$  be a function. Then,
  - (i) **Domain:** Set  $A$  is called domain of  $f$  i.e. set of those elements from which functions is to be defined.
  - (ii) **Co-domain:** Set  $B$  is called co-domain of  $f$ .
  - (iii) **Range:** Set of images of each element in  $A$ , is called range of  $f$ .

**Note:** Range  $\subseteq$  Co-domain

**Real Valued Function:** All those functions of which domain and co-domain are subsets of  $R$  are called real valued functions. In this case for a given function we have to find domain and range.

**Bounded Function:** A function ' $f$ ' is said to be bounded if  $|f(x)| \leq m$ , for some finite ' $m$ ' for every  $x$  in domain of  $f$ .

**Equality of two functions:** Two functions  $f$  and  $g$  are said to be equal functions, if and only if

- (i) domain of  $f$  = domain of  $g$
- (ii) co-domain of  $f$  = co-domain of  $g$
- (iii)  $f(x) = g(x) \forall x \in$  their domain

**Example:** If  $f: A \rightarrow B, A = \{1, 2\}, B = \{10, 13\}, f(x) = x^2 + 9$  and  $g: A \rightarrow B, g(x) = 3x + 7$ , then  $f = g$  because domain and co-domain of both  $f$  and  $g$  are same. Also  $f(1) = 10 = g(1); f(2) = 13 = g(2)$

### ALGEBRA OF FUNCTIONS

If  $f: D_1 \rightarrow R$  and  $g: D_2 \rightarrow R$  then, we describe functions  $f + g, f - g, fg$  and  $f/g$  as follows:

\* Alok Kumar is a winner of INDIAN NATIONAL MATHEMATICS OLYMPIAD (INMO-91).  
He trains IIT and Olympiad aspirants.

- $f + g : D \rightarrow R$  is a function defined by  
 $(f + g)(x) = f(x) + g(x)$
- $f - g : D \rightarrow R$  is a function defined by  
 $(f - g)(x) = f(x) - g(x)$
- $fg : D \rightarrow R$  is a function defined by  
 $(fg)(x) = f(x)g(x)$
- $\frac{f}{g} : C \rightarrow R$  is a function defined by  
 $\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}, g(x) \neq 0,$

where  $D = D_1 \cap D_2$  and  $C = \{x \in D : g(x) \neq 0\}$

### COMPOSITE FUNCTION

Consider two functions  $f : X \rightarrow Y$  and  $g : Y \rightarrow Z$ . One can define  $h : X \rightarrow Z$  such that

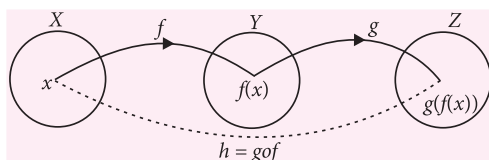
$$h(x) = g\{f(x)\}$$

Domain of  $g \circ f(x)$  i.e.  $g\{f(x)\}$

$$= \{x : x \in \text{Dom } f, f(x) \in \text{Dom } g\}$$

Domain of  $f \circ g(x)$  i.e.  $f\{g(x)\}$

$$= \{x : x \in \text{Dom } g, g(x) \in \text{Dom } f\}$$



### EVEN AND ODD FUNCTIONS :

Let  $f : X \rightarrow Y$  be a real valued function such that for all  $x \in D \Rightarrow -x \in D$  (where  $D = \text{domain of } f$ ) and if  $f(-x) = f(x)$  for every  $x \in D$ , then  $f$  is said to be an even function and if  $f(-x) = -f(x)$ , then  $f$  is said to be an odd function. Even functions are symmetric about the  $y$ -axis (i.e. if  $(x, y)$  lies on the curve, then  $(-x, y)$  also lies on the curve) and odd functions are symmetric about the origin (i.e. if  $(x, y)$  lies on the curve, then  $(-x, -y)$  also lies on the curve).

#### Remarks

Every function defined in symmetric interval  $D$  (i.e.  $x \in D \Rightarrow -x \in D$ ) can be expressed as a sum of an even and an odd function.

$$f(x) = \left( \frac{f(x) + f(-x)}{2} \right) + \left( \frac{f(x) - f(-x)}{2} \right)$$

$$\text{Let } h(x) = \left( \frac{f(x) + f(-x)}{2} \right) \text{ and } g(x) = \left( \frac{f(x) - f(-x)}{2} \right)$$

It can now easily be shown that  $h(x)$  is even and  $g(x)$  is odd.

The first derivative of an even function is an odd function and vice - versa.

If  $x = 0, x \in \text{Domain of } f$ , then for odd function  $f(x)$ , which is continuous at  $x = 0, f(0) = 0$ , i.e. if for a function

$f(0) \neq 0$ , then that function cannot be odd. It follows that for a differentiable even function  $f'(0) = 0$  i.e. if for a differentiable function  $f'(0) \neq 0$  then the function cannot be even.

### PERIODIC FUNCTION

A function  $f(x)$  is said to be periodic function if, there exists a fixed positive real number  $T$  independent of  $x$ , such that  $f(x + T) = f(x) \forall x \in \text{domain}$  and  $x + T \in \text{domain}$ .

$T$  is called one of the period of the function.

In other words, a function is said to be periodic function if its each value is repeated after a definite interval.

Here the least positive value of  $T$  (independent of  $x$ ) is called the fundamental period of the function.

Clearly,  $f(x) = f(x + T) = f(x + 2T) = f(x + 3T) = \dots$

#### Note :

- $\sin x, \cos x, \sec x$  and  $\text{cosec } x$  are periodic functions with period  $2\pi$ .
- $\tan x$  and  $\cot x$  are periodic functions with period  $\pi$ .
- $|\sin x|, |\cos x|, |\tan x|, |\cot x|, |\sec x|, |\text{cosec } x|$  are periodic functions with period  $\pi$ .
- $\sin^n x, \cos^n x, \sec^n x, \text{cosec}^n x$  are periodic functions with period  $2\pi$  or  $\pi$  according as  $n$  is odd or even.
- $\tan^n x$  and  $\cot^n x$  are periodic functions with period  $\pi$  whether  $n$  is odd or even.

#### Properties of Periodic Function

If  $f(x)$  is periodic with period  $T$ , then

- $f(x + c)$  is periodic with period  $T$ .
- $f(x) \pm c$  is periodic with period  $T$ .
- $f(ax + b)$  has period  $\frac{T}{|a|}$ , i.e., period is affected only by coefficient of  $x$ ; where  $a, b, c$  are constants with  $a, b \neq 0$ .

If  $f(x)$  and  $g(x)$  be two periodic functions with period  $p$  &  $q$  respectively, then their any combination will be periodic function with one period equal to L.C.M of  $p$  &  $q$  provided L.C.M of  $p$  &  $q$  exists.

**Note :** All periodic functions can be analyzed over an interval of one period within the domain as the same pattern shall be repetitive over the entire domain.

### CLASSIFICATION OF FUNCTIONS

#### (i) One-One Function (Injective) :

If each element in the domain of a function has a distinct image in the co-domain, then the function is said to be one-one function and is also known as injective function.

or,  $f : A \rightarrow B$  is one - one

$$\Leftrightarrow a \neq b \Rightarrow f(a) \neq f(b) \text{ for all } a, b \in A$$

$$\Leftrightarrow f(a) = f(b) \Rightarrow a = b \text{ for all } a, b \in A$$



### (ii) Many-One Function :

If there are two or more than two elements of domain having the same image then  $f(x)$  is called many – one function.

If the graph of  $y = f(x)$  is given and a line parallel to  $x$ -axis cuts the curve at more than one point then the function is many-one.

or,  $f : A \rightarrow B$  is a many – one function if there exist  $x, y \in A$  such that  $x \neq y$  but  $f(x) = f(y)$ .

### (iii) Onto Function (Surjective) :

Let  $f : X \rightarrow Y$  be a function. If each element in the co-domain  $Y$  has at least one pre-image in the domain  $X$  i.e. Range  $f$  = Co-domain, then  $f$  is called onto.

Onto function is also called surjective and if function be both one-one and onto then function is called Bijective.

or,  $f : A \rightarrow B$  is a surjection iff for each  $b \in B \exists a \in A$  such that  $f(a) = b$ .

### (iv) Into Function :

If there exist one or more than one element in the co-domain  $Y$  which is not an image of any element in the domain  $X$ . Then  $f$  is into.

In other words  $f : A \rightarrow B$  is an into function if it is not an onto function.

#### Note :

- If domain of  $f(x)$  is continuous and  $\frac{dy}{dx} > 0, \forall x$  in domain then  $f$  is one-one, where equality exist at discrete point.
- If domain of  $f(x)$  is continuous and  $\frac{dy}{dx} < 0, \forall x$  in domain then  $f$  is one-one, where equality exist at discrete point.
- If a continuous function  $f(x)$  which has either local minima or local maxima or both then  $f(x)$  will be many-one.
- Every even function is many-one.
- Every periodic function is many-one.

### INVERSE FUNCTION

If  $f : X \rightarrow Y$  be a function defined by  $y = f(x)$  such that  $f$  is both one-one and onto, then there exists a unique function  $g : Y \rightarrow X$  such that for each  $y \in Y, g(y) = x$ . The function  $g$  so defined is called the inverse of  $f$  and denoted by  $f^{-1}$ . Also,  $f$  is the inverse of  $g$  and the two functions  $f$  and  $g$  are said to be inverse of each other.

$$f(f^{-1}(x)) = x, \forall x \in Y \text{ and } f^{-1}(f(x)) = x, \forall x \in X$$

Note that  $f$  and  $f^{-1}$  are symmetric about the line  $y = x$ .

### METHOD OF FINDING INVERSE OF A FUNCTION

1. If you are asked to check whether the given function  $y = f(x)$  is invertible, you need to check that  $y = f(x)$  is one-one and onto.

2. If you are asked to find the inverse of a bijective function  $f(x)$ , you do the following : if  $f^{-1}$  be the inverse of ' $f$ ', then  $f(f^{-1}(x)) = x$ . Apply the formula of  $f$  on  $f^{-1}(x)$  and use of the above identity to solve for  $f^{-1}(x)$ .

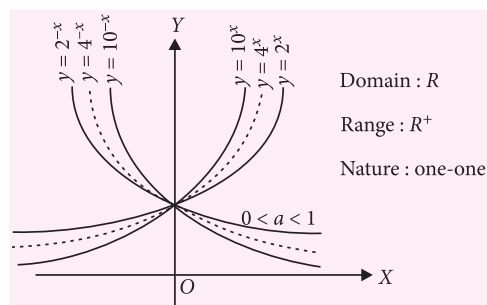
Some standard functions given below along with their inverse functions

	Function	Inverse Function
(i)	$f : [0, \infty) \rightarrow [0, \infty)$ defined by $f(x) = x^2$	$f^{-1} : [0, \infty) \rightarrow [0, \infty)$ defined by $f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt{x}$
(ii)	$f : \left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right] \rightarrow [-1, 1]$ defined by $f(x) = \sin x$	$f^{-1} : [-1, 1] \rightarrow \left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ defined by $f^{-1}(x) = \sin^{-1} x$
(iii)	$f : [0, \pi] \rightarrow [-1, 1]$ defined by $f(x) = \cos x$	$f^{-1} : [-1, 1] \rightarrow [0, \pi]$ defined by $f^{-1}(x) = \cos^{-1} x$

### SOME ELEMENTARY FUNCTIONS

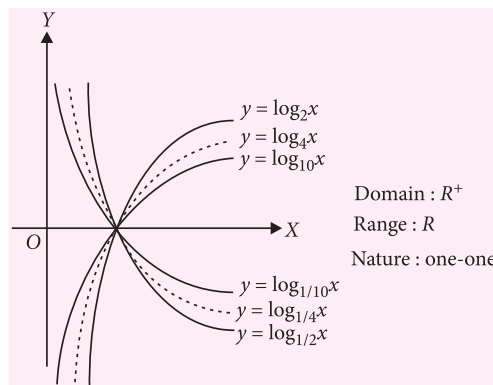
#### • General Exponential Function

If  $a > 0, a \neq 1$  then the function defined by  $f(x) = a^x, x \in R$  is called an Exponential Function with base  $a$ .



#### • Logarithmic Function

If  $a > 0, a \neq 1$ , then the function  $y = \log_a x, x \in R^+$  (set of positive real numbers) is called the Logarithmic Function with base  $a$ .



### Polynomial Function

If a function is defined by  $f(x) = a_0 x^n + a_1 x^{n-1} + a_2 x^{n-2} + \dots + a_{n-1} x + a_n$ , where  $n$  is a non negative integer and  $a_0, a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n$  are real numbers and  $a_0 \neq 0$ , then  $f$  is called a polynomial function of degree  $n$ .

**Note :**

(A) A polynomial of degree one with no constant term is called an odd linear function. i.e.  $f(x) = ax$ ,  $a \neq 0$ .

(B) There are two polynomial functions satisfying the relation  $f(x) \cdot f(1/x) = f(x) + f(1/x)$ .

They are

(i)  $f(x) = x^n + 1$

(ii)  $f(x) = 1 - x^n$ , where  $n$  is a positive integer.

(C)  $f(x) = c$  and  $c \neq 0$  is a polynomial of degree zero.

(D)  $f(x) = 0$  is a polynomial but degree not defined.

**Note :** Functions given in (C) and (D) are also called constant functions.

### Algebraic Function

$y$  is an algebraic function of  $x$ , if it satisfies an algebraic equation of the form,

$$P_0(x)y^n + P_1(x)y^{n-1} + \dots + P_{n-1}(x)y + P_n(x) = 0,$$

where  $n$  is a positive integer and  $P_0(x), P_1(x), \dots, P_n(x)$  are polynomials in  $x$ .

Note that all polynomial functions are Algebraic but not the converse. A function that is not algebraic is called a Transcendental Function.

### Rational Function

The function which can be written as the quotient of two polynomial functions is said to be a rational function.

If  $P(x) = a_0 + a_1 x + a_2 x^2 + \dots + a_n x^n$

and  $Q(x) = b_0 + b_1 x + b_2 x^2 + \dots + b_m x^m$

be two polynomial functions then a function  $f$  defined

by  $f(x) = \frac{P(x)}{Q(x)}$ ;  $Q(x) \neq 0$  is a rational function of  $x$ .

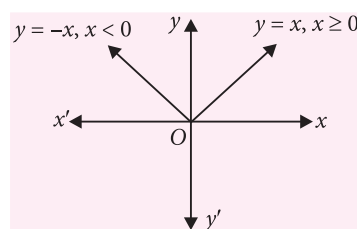
### Identity Function

A map  $f: R \rightarrow R$  is said to be an identity function, iff  $f(x) = x, \forall x \in R$ .

Domain :  $R$ , Range :  $R$

### Modulus Function

$$f(x) = |x| = \begin{cases} -x, & x < 0 \\ x, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$



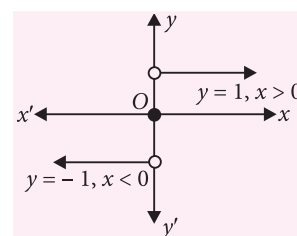
Domain :  $R$ , Range :  $[0, \infty)$

It is an even continuous and many – one function.

Graph is symmetrical with respect to  $y$ -axis.

### Signum Function

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & x > 0 \\ 0, & x = 0 \\ -1, & x < 0 \end{cases}$$



Domain :  $R$ , Range :  $\{-1, 0, 1\}$ . It is a many – one and discontinuous function.

### Greatest Integer Function

If  $f(x) = k \forall x \in [k, k+1)$ , where  $k$  is any integer, then  $f$  is called greatest integer function usually denoted by  $f(x) = [x]$

#### Properties of Greatest Integer Function

- $x - 1 < [x] \leq x$
- $[x] + [-x] = \begin{cases} 0; & x \in I \\ -1; & x \notin I \end{cases}$
- $[x] = n \Rightarrow n \leq x < n + 1$   
 $[x] \geq n \Rightarrow x \geq n, n \in I$   
 $[x] \leq n \Rightarrow x < (n + 1), n \in I$
- $[x + n] = [x] + n$ , where  $n \in I$

### Fractional Part of $x$

$$f(x) = x - [x], x \in R$$

$$\text{i.e., } f(x) = \{x\} = \begin{cases} x + 1, & x \in [-1, 0) \\ x, & x \in [0, 1) \\ x - 1, & x \in [1, 2) \end{cases}$$

Domain :  $R$ , Range :  $[0, 1)$ , Nature : Many-one

This is a periodic function with period 1. It is discontinuous at all integers.

#### Properties of Fractional Part of $x$

- $x = [x] + \{x\}$ , where  $[.]$  and  $\{.\}$  denotes the integral and fractional part of  $x$  respectively.
- $\{x\} + \{-x\} = \begin{cases} 0; & x \in I \\ 1; & x \notin I \end{cases}$

## PROBLEMS

### Single Correct Answer Type

1. Range of the function  $f(x) = x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2 + 1}$ , is

- (a)  $[1, \infty)$  (b)  $[2, \infty)$  (c)  $\left[\frac{3}{2}, \infty\right)$  (d)  $(-\infty, \infty)$

2. The range of the function

$$f(x) = \log_{10} \left\{ \sin^{-1}(\sqrt{x-5}) + \frac{3\pi}{2} \right\} \text{ is}$$

- (a)  $\left[\log \frac{3\pi}{2}, \log 2\pi\right]$  (b)  $\left[\log \frac{3\pi}{2}, \log 3\pi\right]$   
 (c)  $\left[\log \frac{3\pi}{2}, \log \pi\right]$  (d)  $\left[\log \frac{3\pi}{4}, \log 2\pi\right]$

3. The range of the function  $f(x) = \cos^{-1} \sqrt{\log_{[x]} \frac{|x|}{x}}$ , where  $[.] = \text{G.I.F}$  is

- (a)  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$  (b)  $\{0\}$  (c)  $\{\pi\}$  (d)  $\{2\pi\}$

4. If  $f(x)$  is a polynomial function such that

$|f(x)| \leq 1 \forall x \in R$  and  $g(x) = \frac{e^{f(x)} - e^{|f(x)|}}{e^{f(x)} + e^{|f(x)|}}$ , then the range of  $g(x)$  is

- (a)  $[0, 1]$  (b)  $\left[0, \frac{e^2 + 1}{e^2 - 1}\right]$   
 (c)  $\left[0, \frac{e^2 - 1}{e^2 + 1}\right]$  (d)  $\left[\frac{1 - e^2}{1 + e^2}, 0\right]$

5. The range of the function  $y = [x^2] - [x]^2, x \in [0, 2]$  where  $[.]$  denotes the integral part, is

- (a)  $\{0\}$  (b)  $\{0, 1\}$  (c)  $\{1, 2\}$  (d)  $\{0, 1, 2\}$

6. If  $f(x) = \frac{x^3 + x - 2}{x^3 - 1}$  and  $g(x) = \frac{x^2 + x + 2}{x^2 + x + 1}$  then ( $D_f$  represents domain and  $R_f$  represents range of  $f(x)$ )

- (a)  $D_f = R - \{1\}, R_f = \left(1, \frac{7}{3}\right) - \left\{\frac{4}{3}\right\}$

$$D_g = R, R_g = \left(1, \frac{7}{3}\right]$$

- (b)  $D_f = R - \{1\}, R_f = \left(1, \frac{7}{3}\right]$

$$D_g = R, R_g = \left[1, \frac{7}{3}\right]$$

$$(c) D_f = R - \{1\}, R_f = \left[1, \frac{7}{3}\right]$$

$$D_g = R, R_g = \left[1, \frac{7}{3}\right]$$

$$(d) D_f = R - \{1\}, R_f = \left(1, \frac{7}{3}\right]$$

$$D_g = R, R_g = \left(1, \frac{7}{3}\right]$$

7. Range of  $f(x) = \frac{\tan(\pi[x^2 - x])}{1 + \sin(\cos x)}$  is (where  $[.]$  denotes the greatest integer function)

- (a)  $(-\infty, \infty) \sim [0, \tan 1]$  (b)  $(-\infty, \infty) \sim [\tan 2, 0]$   
 (c)  $[\tan 2, \tan 1]$  (d) None of these

8. Given that  $f: R^+ \rightarrow R, f(x) = |x - 1|$  and  $g: [-1, \infty) \rightarrow R, g(x) = e^x$ . If the function  $f(g(x))$  is defined, then its domain and range respectively are

- (a)  $(0, \infty)$  and  $[0, \infty)$  (b)  $[-1, \infty)$  and  $[0, \infty)$

$$(c) [-1, \infty) \text{ and } \left[1 - \frac{1}{e}, \infty\right)$$

$$(d) [-1, \infty) \text{ and } \left[\frac{1}{e} - 1, \infty\right)$$

9. If  $F(x)$  and  $G(x)$  are even and odd extensions of the functions  $f(x) = x|x| + \sin|x| + xe^x$ , where  $x \in (0, 1)$ ,  $g(x) = \cos|x| + x^2 - x$ , where  $x \in (0, 1)$  respectively to the interval  $(-1, 0)$  then  $F(x) + G(x)$  in  $(-1, 0)$  is

- (a)  $\sin x + \cos x + xe^{-x}$   
 (b)  $-(\sin x + \cos x + xe^{-x})$   
 (c)  $-(\sin x + \cos x + x + xe^{-x})$   
 (d)  $-(\sin x + \cos x + x^2 + xe^{-x})$

10. Let  $f(x) = \frac{\sin^{101} x}{\left[\frac{x}{\pi}\right] + \frac{1}{2}}$ , where  $[x]$  denotes the integral part of  $x$  is

- (a) an odd function  
 (b) an even function  
 (c) neither odd nor even function  
 (d) both odd and even function

11. Let  $Z$  denote the set of all integers. Define  $f: Z \rightarrow Z$

by  $f(x) = \begin{cases} x/2, & (x \text{ is even}) \\ 0, & (x \text{ is odd}) \end{cases}$  then  $f$  is

- (a) onto but not one-one  
 (b) one-one but not onto  
 (c) one-one and onto  
 (d) neither one-one nor onto

12. Let a function  $f: R \rightarrow R$  be defined by  $f(x) = 2x + \sin x$  for  $x \in R$ . Then  $f$  is

- (a) one-to-one and onto  
(b) one-to-one not onto  
(c) onto but not one-to-one  
(d) neither one-to-one or onto

13.  $f(x) = x^2 - x + 1$ ,  $x \geq \frac{1}{2}$  and  $g(x) = \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{x - \frac{3}{4}}$  are mutually inverse then the number of solutions of the equation  $x^2 - x + 1 = \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{x - \frac{3}{4}}$  is

- (a) 0 (b) 2 (c) 1 (d)  $\infty$

14. The range of the function

$$f(x) = \sqrt{\tan^{-1} \sqrt{x^2 - 1} - \sec^{-1} x} \text{ is}$$

- (a)  $[0, \sqrt{\pi}]$  (b)  $\{0\}$   
(c)  $\left[0, \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}}\right]$  (d)  $\left[0, \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{4}}\right]$

15. Let  $f(x) = \sqrt{|x| - \{x\}}$  (where  $\{ \cdot \}$  denotes the fractional part of  $x$ ) and  $X, Y$  be its domain and range respectively. Then

- (a)  $X = \left(-\infty, \frac{1}{2}\right]$  and  $Y = \left[\frac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$   
(b)  $X = \left(-\infty, -\frac{1}{2}\right]$  and  $Y = \left[\frac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$   
(c)  $X = \left(-\infty, -\frac{1}{2}\right] \cup [0, \infty)$  and  $Y = [0, \infty)$   
(d)  $X = \left(-\infty, -\frac{1}{2}\right]$  and  $Y = [0, \infty)$

### Multiple Correct Answer Type

16. If  $f(x) = \cos[\pi^2]x + \cos[-\pi^2]x$ , where  $[ \cdot ]$  is greatest integer function, then

- (a)  $f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -1$  (b)  $f(\pi) = 1$   
(c)  $f(-\pi) = 0$  (d)  $f\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1$

17. Which of the following functions  $f: R \rightarrow R$  are bijective?

- (a)  $f(x) = x \sin x$  (b)  $f(x) = x - \sin^2 x$   
(c)  $f(x) = x + \sqrt{x^2}$  (d)  $f(x) = -x + \cos^2 x$

18. A function  $f: R \rightarrow R$  is defined by

$$f(x+y) - kxy = f(x) + 2y^2 \quad \forall x, y \in R$$

And  $f(1) = 2$ ;  $f(2) = 8$ , where  $k$  is some constant, then

$$f(x+y) \cdot f\left(\frac{1}{x+y}\right) \text{ is equal to (where } x+y \neq 0)$$

- (a) 1 (b) 4 (c)  $k$  (d)  $f(1)$

19. Let  $f: N \rightarrow N$  satisfying the conditions

$$(i) \quad x - f(x) = 19\left[\frac{x}{19}\right] - 90\left[\frac{f(x)}{90}\right]$$

(ii)  $1900 < f(1990) < 2000$ , where  $[x]$  denotes the integral part of  $x$ . Then which of the following are true?

- (a)  $f(1990) = 1990$  (b)  $f(1990) = 1994$   
(c)  $f(1990) = 2004$  (d)  $f(1990) = 1904$

20. Let  $y = f(x) = \frac{x+2}{x-1}$  then

- (a)  $x = f(y)$  (b)  $f(1) = 3$   
(c)  $f(2) = 5$  (d)  $f$  is rational function

21. Let  $f: \{x, y, z\} \rightarrow \{1, 2, 3\}$  is a one-one function. It is given that exactly one of the statements is true and the other two are false.  $S_1: f(x) = 1$ ,  $S_2: f(y) \neq 1$ ,  $S_3: f(z) \neq 2$ . Then

- (a)  $f(x) = 2$  (b)  $f(y) = 1$   
(c)  $f(z) = 3$  (d)  $f^{-1}(1) = y$

22. Out of all the possible functions  $f$  satisfying  $f(x) + f(x+4) = f(x+2) + f(x+6)$  which cannot be the fundamental period of  $f(x)$ ?

- (a) 1 (b) 3 (c) 8 (d) 16

23. If  $f(x) = \cos\left[\frac{\pi^2}{2}\right]x + \sin\left[-\frac{\pi^2}{2}\right]x$ ,  $[ \cdot ]$  denoting the greatest integer function then

- (a)  $f(0) = 1$  (b)  $f\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}+1}$   
(c)  $f(\pi/2) = 0$  (d)  $f(\pi) = 0$

24. If the following functions are defined from  $[-1, 1]$  to  $[-1, 1]$ , identify which are bijective?

- (a)  $\sin(\sin^{-1}x)$  (b)  $\frac{2}{\pi} \sin^{-1}(\sin x)$   
(c)  $(\operatorname{sgn}(x) \ln(e^x))$  (d)  $x^3 (\operatorname{sgn}(x))$

25. If  $2f(x) + xf\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) - 2f\left(\sqrt{2} \sin \pi\left(x + \frac{1}{4}\right)\right)$

$$= 4 \cos^2\left(\frac{\pi x}{2}\right) + x \cos \frac{\pi}{x}, \forall x \in R - \{0\} \text{ then which of the}$$

following statement(s) is/are true?

- (a)  $f(2) + f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 1$  (b)  $f(2) + f(1) = 0$   
(c)  $f(2) + f(1) = f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$  (d)  $f(1)f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)f(2) = 1$

26. The function  $f(x) = \cos^{-1} \left( \frac{2[\sin x] + [\cos x]}{\sin^2 x + 2 \sin x + \frac{11}{4}} \right)$

is defined if  $x$  belongs to (where  $[\cdot]$  represents greatest integer function)

- (a)  $\left[0, \frac{7\pi}{6}\right]$  (b)  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{6}\right]$   
(c)  $\left[\frac{11\pi}{6}, 2\pi\right]$  (d)  $[\pi, 2\pi]$

27. If  $y = \sin^2 x + \cos^4 x$  then for all real  $x$

- (a) the minimum value of  $y$  is 2  
(b) the minimum value of  $y$  is  $3/4$   
(c)  $y \leq 1$   
(d)  $y \geq 1/4$

### Comprehension Type

#### Paragraph for Question No. 28 to 30

Let  $f(x) = \log_{\{x\}}[x]$ ,  $g(x) = \log_{[x]}\{x\}$ ,  $h(x) = \log_{\{x\}}\{x\}$  (where  $[\cdot]$ ,  $\{\cdot\}$  denotes greatest integer function and fractional part).

28. For  $x \in (1, 5)$ ,  $f(x)$  is not defined at how many points?

- (a) 5 (b) 4 (c) 3 (d) 2

29. If  $A = \{x : x \in \text{domain of } f(x)\}$  and  $B = \{x : x \in \text{domain of } g(x)\}$ , then  $A - B$  will be

- (a)  $(2, 3)$  (b)  $(1, 3)$   
(c)  $(1, 2)$  (d) none of these

30. Domain of  $h(x)$  is

- (a)  $R$  (b)  $I$   
(c)  $R - I$  (d)  $R^+ - I$

#### Paragraph for Question No. 31 to 33

For  $x \neq 0, 1$  define

$$f_1(x) = x, f_2(x) = \frac{1}{x}, f_3(x) = 1 - x, f_4(x) = 1/(1 - x),$$

$$f_5(x) = (x - 1)/x, f_6(x) = x/(x - 1)$$

This family of functions is closed under composition that is, the composition of any two of these functions is again one of these.

31. Let  $F$  be a function such that  $f_1 \circ F = f_4$ . Then  $F$  is equal to

- (a)  $f_1$  (b)  $f_2$  (c)  $f_3$  (d)  $f_4$

32. Let  $G$  be a function such that  $G \circ f_3 = f_6$ . Then  $G$  is equal to

- (a)  $f_5$  (b)  $f_4$  (c)  $f_3$  (d)  $f_2$

33. Let  $H$  be a function such that  $f_4 \circ H = f_5$ . Then  $H$  is equal to

- (a)  $f_2$  (b)  $f_4$  (c)  $f_5$  (d)  $f_6$

#### Paragraph for Question No. 34 to 36

Let  $f: R - \{0, 1\} \rightarrow R$  be a function satisfying the relation

$$f(x) + f\left(\frac{x-1}{x}\right) = x \quad \text{for all } x \in R - \{0, 1\}.$$

Based on this, answer the following questions.

34.  $f(x)$  is equal to

(a)  $\frac{1}{2} \left[ x + \frac{1}{1-x} - \frac{x-1}{x} \right]$  (b)  $\frac{1}{2} \left[ x - \frac{1}{1-x} + \frac{x-1}{x} \right]$

(c)  $\frac{1}{2} \left[ x - \frac{1}{1-x} - \frac{x-1}{x} \right]$  (d)  $\frac{1}{2} \left[ x + \frac{1}{1-x} + \frac{x-1}{x} \right]$

35.  $f(-1)$  is equal to

- (a)  $\frac{3}{4}$  (b)  $\frac{-3}{4}$  (c)  $\frac{5}{4}$  (d)  $\frac{-5}{4}$

36.  $f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$  is equal to

- (a)  $\frac{5}{4}$  (b)  $\frac{-7}{4}$  (c)  $\frac{7}{4}$  (d)  $\frac{9}{4}$

#### Paragraph for Question No. 37 to 39

If a function  $y = f(x)$ ;  $f: A \rightarrow B$  then the set  $A$  is called as domain of the function and  $B$  is called co-domain of the function. For all  $x \in A$ , the values of  $y$  thus obtained comprise the set ' $C$ ' where  $C$  is called as range of function.

37. The domain of the function  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\ln[\cos^{-1} x]}$  is where  $[\cdot]$  indicates greatest integer function

- (a)  $[0, 1]$  (b)  $[-1, \cos 2]$   
(c)  $[-1, \cos 3) \cup (\cos 3, \cos 4)$   
(d)  $[-1, \cos 3) \cup (\cos 3, \cos 2)$

38. The domain of the function

$$f(x) = \sqrt{\cos(\sin x)} + \sqrt{\log_x \{x\}}$$

- where  $\{\cdot\}$  indicates fractional part function  
(a)  $[1, \pi)$  (b)  $(0, 2\pi) - [1, \pi)$   
(c)  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \{1\}$  (d)  $(0, 1)$

39. The range of the function of  $f(x) = \sin^{-1} \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}$  is

- (a)  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  (b)  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{3}\right]$  (c)  $\left[\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  (d)  $\left[\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$



### Matrix-Match Type

40. Match Column I with Column II and select the correct answer using the code given below the list :

Column-I		Column-II	
(A)	The number of integral solutions of $\frac{x+2}{x^2+1} > \frac{1}{2}$ is	(p)	5
(B)	The number of real values of $x$ satisfying $1 +  e^x - 1  = e^x(e^x - 2)$	(q)	2
(C)	The number of integral solutions of $  x  - 2x  = 4$ where $[\cdot]$ denotes G.I.F is	(r)	1
(D)	The number of integral solutions satisfying $  x - 1  - 1  \leq 1$	(s)	3

41. Match the functions specified in Column - I with the subset of their domain given in Column - II

Column-I		Column-II	
(A)	$f(x) = \sin^{-1}[x - 1] + \sec^{-1}[x - 1]$ where $[\cdot]$ represents greatest integer function	(p)	$[0, 1]$
(B)	$f(x) = \sqrt{(x+2)(5-x)} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-4}}$	(q)	$(2, 5]$
(C)	$f(x) = \log_{10} \log_{10}(1 + x^3)$	(r)	$(-\infty, \infty)$
(D)	$f(x) = \log_e(x^2 - x + 1)$	(s)	$(2, 3)$
		(t)	$(0, \infty)$

42. Let  $f, g : R \rightarrow R$  be the function defined by  $f(x) = x^2 + 1$  and  $g(x) = 2[x] - 1$ , where  $[x]$  is the largest integer  $\leq x$ . Then match the items given in Column I with those in Column II.

Column-I		Column-II	
(A)	$(g \circ f)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$	(p)	3
(B)	$(f \circ g)\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)$	(q)	0
(C)	$(f \circ g \circ f)\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)$	(r)	2
(D)	$(g \circ f \circ g)\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)$	(s)	1

### Integer Answer Type

43. A function  $f : R \rightarrow R$  is defined by  $f(x+y) - kxy = f(x) + 2y^2 \forall x, y \in R$  and  $f(1) = 2; f(2) = 8$ , where 'k' is some real constant then  $f(x+y) \cdot f\left(\frac{1}{x+y}\right) =$

$$f(x+y) \cdot f\left(\frac{1}{x+y}\right) =$$

44. If  $f : R \rightarrow R$  satisfying  $f(x - f(y)) = f(f(y)) + xf(y) + f(x) - 1$ , for all  $x, y \in R$ , then  $\frac{-f(10)}{7} =$

45. If  $f(x) = \frac{2010x+163}{165x-2010}, x > 0$  and  $x \neq \frac{2010}{165}$  then the

least value of  $f(f(x)) + f\left(f\left(\frac{4}{x}\right)\right)$  is

46.  $f(x) = \frac{ax+b}{cx+d} \forall x \in R - \left\{\frac{-d}{c}\right\}$  and if  $f(5) = 5$ ,  $f(13) = 13$  and  $f[f(x)] = x$  for all  $x$ . Then range of  $f(x) = R - \{x\}$ , then  $x =$

47. If  $f(x) = x^3 - 12x + P$  and  $P \in \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots, 15\}$  and for each 'P', the number of real roots of equation  $f(x) = 0$  is denoted by Q then  $\frac{1}{5} \sum Q$  is equal to

48. Let  $f(n)$  denote the square of the sum of the digits of natural number  $n$ , where  $f^2(n)$  denote  $f(f(n))$ ,  $f^3(n)$  denote  $f(f(f(n)))$  and so on. The value of  $\frac{f^{2011}(2011) - f^{2010}(2011)}{f^{2013}(2011) - f^{2012}(2011)} =$

49. If 'f' is a polynomial function satisfying the condition  $f(\tan x) + f(\cot x) = f(\tan x) \cdot f(\cot x) \forall x \in \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \{0\}$

and  $f(2) = 9$ , then the value of  $\frac{f'(2)}{6}$  is

50. If  $f$  is a polynomial function satisfying  $2 + f(x) \cdot f(y) = f(x) + f(y) + f(xy) \forall x, y \in R$  and if  $f(2) = 5$ , then the value of  $f(f(1))$  is

### SOLUTIONS

1. (a) : We have,  $f(x) = x^2 + 1 + \frac{1}{x^2 + 1} - 1$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 + 1 + \frac{1}{x^2 + 1} \geq 2 \quad [\because \text{A.M.} \geq \text{G.M.}]$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2 + 1} \geq 1 \quad \therefore f(x) \in [1, \infty)$$

2. (a): Let  $f(x) = \log_{10} \left\{ \sin^{-1}(\sqrt{x-5}) + \frac{3\pi}{2} \right\}$

The function is defined if (i)  $x - 5 \geq 0$

(ii)  $-1 \leq \sqrt{x-5} \leq 1$  and (iii)  $\sin^{-1}(\sqrt{x-5}) + \frac{3\pi}{2} > 0$

Now (i)  $\Rightarrow x \geq 5$

(ii)  $\Rightarrow 0 \leq x - 5 \leq 1 \Rightarrow 5 \leq x \leq 6$

(iii) is satisfied by virtue of (ii).

Hence, considering (i) and (ii), we find that the domain of the function is  $D_f = [5, 6]$ .

Let  $y_1 = \sin^{-1}(\sqrt{x-5})$  and  $y_2 = \sin^{-1}(\sqrt{x-5}) + \frac{3\pi}{2}$

so that  $y = \log_{10}(y_2)$  where  $y_2 = y_1 + \frac{3\pi}{2}$

Now, for  $y_1$ , since  $x \in [5, 6]$ ,  $y_1 \geq 0$  so that

$0 \leq y_1 \leq \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \because -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \sin^{-1}(x) \leq \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$

Consequently,  $0 + \frac{3\pi}{2} \leq y_1 + \frac{3\pi}{2} \leq \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{3\pi}{2} \leq y_2 \leq 2\pi$

$\therefore \log$  is an increasing function in given domain

$\Rightarrow \log\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) \leq \log(y_2) \leq \log(2\pi)$

Hence, the range of  $f(x)$  is  $\left[ \log \frac{3\pi}{2}, \log 2\pi \right]$

3. (a): The function is defined if

(i)  $[x] > 0$  and  $[x] \neq 1$

(ii)  $\frac{|x|}{x} > 0$

(iii)  $\log_{[x]} \frac{|x|}{x} \geq 0$  (iv)  $0 \leq \sqrt{\log_{[x]} \frac{|x|}{x}} \leq 1$

Now, (i)  $\Rightarrow [x] = 2, 3, \dots$  i.e.  $x \geq 2$  i.e. the domain of the function is  $[2, \infty)$ .

For this value of  $x$  ( $\geq 2$ ) (ii) is true,

(iii) is also true and  $\sqrt{\log_{[x]} \frac{|x|}{x}} = \sqrt{\log_{[x]} 1} = 0$

Hence  $f(x) = \cos^{-1}(0) = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Hence, the range of the function is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{2} \right\}$ .

4. (d): For  $0 \leq f(x) \leq 1$ ,  $g(x) = 0$

For  $-1 \leq f(x) < 0$ ,

$g(x) = \frac{e^{2f(x)} - 1}{e^{2f(x)} + 1} \Rightarrow g(x) \in \left[ \frac{1 - e^2}{1 + e^2}, 0 \right)$

$\therefore$  Range of  $g(x) = \left[ \frac{1 - e^2}{1 + e^2}, 0 \right]$

5. (d): We have,  $y = [x^2] - [x]^2$ ,  $x \in [0, 2]$

i.e.,  $y = \begin{cases} [x^2], & 0 \leq x < 1 \\ [x^2] - 1, & 1 \leq x < 2 \end{cases}$

Now,  $y = [x^2] - 4$ ,  $x = 2 \Rightarrow y = 0$ ,  $x = 2$

$\therefore y = \begin{cases} 0, & 0 \leq x < 1 \\ 1 - 1 = 0, & 1 \leq x < \sqrt{2} \\ 2 - 1 = 1, & \sqrt{2} \leq x < \sqrt{3} \\ 3 - 1 = 2, & \sqrt{3} \leq x < 2 \\ 0, & x = 2 \end{cases}$

Hence, the range is  $\{0, 1, 2\}$

6. (d):  $f(x) = \frac{x^3 + x - 2}{x^3 - 1}$

$\Rightarrow f(x) = \left( \frac{x-1}{x-1} \right) \left( \frac{x^2 + x + 2}{x^2 + x + 1} \right) = \frac{x^2 + x + 2}{x^2 + x + 1}$

when  $x \neq 1$

Hence, range is  $\left( 1, \frac{7}{3} \right]$ .

7. (d):  $f(x) = \frac{\tan(\pi[x^2 - x])}{1 + \sin x (\cos x)} = \{0\}$  because  $[x^2 - x]$  is integer.

8. (b):  $f(x) = |x-1| = \begin{cases} 1-x, & 0 < x < 1 \\ x-1, & x \geq 1 \end{cases}$ ,  $g(x) = e^x$ ,  $x \geq -1$

$fog(x) = \begin{cases} 1 - g(x), & 0 < g(x) < 1 \text{ is } -1 \leq x < 0 \\ g(x) - 1, & g(x) \geq 1 \text{ is } 0 \leq x \end{cases}$

$= \begin{cases} 1 - e^x, & -1 \leq x < 0 \\ e^x - 1, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$

$\therefore$  Domain =  $[-1, \infty)$

$fog$  is decreasing in  $[-1, 0)$  and increasing in  $[0, \infty)$

$x \rightarrow \infty \Rightarrow fog(x) \rightarrow \infty \Rightarrow fog(0) = 0$ . Range =  $[0, \infty)$

9. (c):  $f(x) = f(-x)$  where  $f(x) = x^2 + \sin x + xe^x$   
 $F(x) = x^2 - \sin x - xe^{-x}$  ... (1)

$g(x) = -g(-x)$ , where  $g(x) = \cos x + x^2 - x$

$G(x) = -(\cos x + x^2 + x) = -\cos x - x^2 - x$

$\therefore F(x) + G(x) = -\sin x - xe^{-x} - \cos x - x$   
 $= -(\sin x + \cos x + x + xe^{-x})$

10. (b): When  $x = n\pi$ ,  $f(x) = 0$  and  $f(-x) = 0$

$\therefore f(-x) = f(x)$

When  $x \neq n\pi$ ,  $n \in I$ ,  $\frac{x}{\pi} \notin I$

$$\therefore \left[ \frac{x}{\pi} \right] + \left[ -\frac{x}{\pi} \right] = -1 \Rightarrow \left[ -\frac{x}{\pi} \right] = -1 - \left[ \frac{x}{\pi} \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \left[ -\frac{x}{\pi} \right] + \frac{1}{2} = -\left[ \frac{x}{\pi} \right] - \frac{1}{2} = -\left( \left[ \frac{x}{\pi} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \right)$$

$$\text{Now } f(-x) = \frac{\sin^{101}(-x)}{\left[ -\frac{x}{\pi} \right] + \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{-\sin^{101} x}{-\left( \left[ \frac{x}{\pi} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \right)} = \frac{\sin^{101} x}{\left[ \frac{x}{\pi} \right] + \frac{1}{2}} = f(x)$$

Hence in all cases  $f(-x) = f(x)$

**11. (a):**  $f(0) = 0, f(\pm 1) = 0, f(\pm 2) = \pm 1, f(\pm 3) = 0, f(\pm 4) = \pm 2, \dots$

Range =  $\mathbb{Z}$  and  $f(\pm 1) = 0 \Rightarrow f$  is onto but not one-one.

**12. (a):** Since  $f'(x) = 2 + \cos x$  for all  $x \in \mathbb{R}$ , so  $f$  is one-to-one. Moreover,  $f(x) \rightarrow \infty$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$  and  $f(x) \rightarrow -\infty$  as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$ , hence the range of  $f$  is  $\mathbb{R}$ . Therefore,  $f$  is onto as well.

**13. (c):** The function  $y = f(x) = x^2 - x + 1$

$$= \left( x - \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{3}{4} \text{ increases in the interval } \left[ \frac{1}{2}, \infty \right)$$

and  $x$  varying in the indicated interval, we have

$$y = f(x) \geq \frac{3}{4} \text{ i.e., } y \in \left[ \frac{3}{4}, \infty \right)$$

$$\therefore x^2 - x + 1 - y = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{\left( y - \frac{3}{4} \right)} = g(y)$$

$$\therefore y = g^{-1}(x) \Rightarrow f(x) = g^{-1}(x)$$

Since the graphs of the original and inverse functions can intersect only on the straight line  $y = x$ .

$$\therefore x = f(x) \Rightarrow x = x^2 - x + 1 \therefore x = 1$$

$$\mathbf{14. (b):} \tan^{-1} \sqrt{x^2 - 1} \geq \sec^{-1} x \text{ and } x^2 \geq 1$$

$$\Rightarrow x \geq 1$$

Let  $x = \sec \theta$  then

$$\tan^{-1} \sqrt{x^2 - 1} = \tan^{-1}(\tan \theta) = \theta = \sec^{-1} x$$

So range of  $f(x)$  is  $\{0\}$ .

$$\mathbf{15. (c):} x \geq 0 \Rightarrow |x| - \{x\} = x - \{x\} \geq 0$$

$$x < 0 \Rightarrow |x| - \{x\} = -(x + \{x\}) = [x] - 2x \geq 0 \text{ only}$$

$$\text{if } 2x \leq [x] \Rightarrow \text{if } x \leq -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\mathbf{16. (a, c):} 9 < \pi^2 < 10 \Rightarrow [\pi^2] = 9$$

$$-10 < -\pi^2 < -9 \Rightarrow [-\pi^2] = -10$$

$$\therefore f(x) = \cos 9x + \cos(-10)x = \cos 9x + \cos 10x$$

$$f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \cos 5\pi = -1, f(\pi) = 0, f(-\pi) = 0$$

$$f\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

**17. (b, d):** (a)  $f$  is not one-one as  $f$  cuts  $x$ -axis twice in  $(0, 2\pi]$

In fact  $f$  is continuous and achieves every real number infinite times.

(b)  $f$  is monotonic as  $f'(x) = 1 - \sin 2x \geq 0 \forall x \in \mathbb{R}$

and  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f = -\infty; \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f = \infty \therefore f$  is continuous.

Hence,  $f$  is bijective.

$$(c) f(x) = x + |x| = \begin{cases} 2x, & \text{if } x \geq 0 \\ 0, & \text{if } x \leq 0 \end{cases} \text{ is not one-one as } f$$

is a constant function for  $x \leq 0$

(d)  $f$  is monotonic as  $f'(x) \leq 0 \forall x \in \mathbb{R}$  and as in (b),  $f$  is bijective.

**18. (b, c):** Given,  $f(x+y) - kxy = f(x) + 2y^2$

Replace  $y$  by  $-x$ , then  $f(0) + kx^2 = f(x) + 2x^2$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = f(0) + kx^2 - 2x^2 \quad \dots (1)$$

$$\text{Now, } f(1) = f(0) + k - 2 = 2 \Rightarrow f(0) = -k + 4$$

$$\text{and } f(2) = f(0) + 4k - 8 = 8 \Rightarrow f(0) = -4k + 16$$

Which gives  $k = 4$  and  $f(0) = 0$

Thus, from (1),  $f(x) = 2x^2$

$$\therefore f(x+y)f\left(\frac{1}{x+y}\right) = 4 = k$$

**19. (b, d):** Given,  $1900 < f(1990) < 2000$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1900}{90} < \frac{f(1990)}{90} < \frac{2000}{90}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left[ \frac{1900}{90} \right] \leq \left[ \frac{f(1990)}{90} \right] \leq \left[ \frac{2000}{90} \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow 21 \leq \left[ \frac{f(1990)}{90} \right] \leq 22 \Rightarrow \left[ \frac{f(1990)}{90} \right] = 21, \text{ or } 22$$

$$\text{Given, } x - f(x) = 19 \left[ \frac{x}{19} \right] - 90 \left[ \frac{f(x)}{90} \right] \quad \dots (1)$$

$$\therefore 1990 - f(1990) = 19 \left[ \frac{1990}{19} \right] - 90 \left[ \frac{f(1990)}{90} \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow 1990 - f(1990) = \begin{cases} 19 \times 104 - 90 \times 21 \\ 19 \times 104 - 90 \times 22 \end{cases}$$

$$\Rightarrow 1990 - f(1990) = \begin{cases} 1976 - 1890 = 86 \\ 1976 - 1980 = -4 \end{cases}$$

$$\Rightarrow f(1990) = 1904, 1994$$

**20. (a, d) :**  $y = f(x) = \frac{x+2}{x-1}$ ,  $f(y) = \frac{y+2}{y-1} = \frac{\frac{x+2}{x-1} + 2}{\frac{x+2}{x-1} - 1} = x$   
 $f(x) = \frac{x+2}{x-1}$ , a rational function since it is ratio of two polynomials.

**21. (a, b, c, d) :** If  $S_1$  is true,  $S_2$  &  $S_3$  are false  
 $\Rightarrow f(x) = f(y) = 1$ , which is a contradiction  
 If  $S_2$  is true,  $S_1$  &  $S_3$  are false  $\Rightarrow f(z) = 2, f(x) \neq 1; f(y) \neq 1$  which is false  
 If  $S_3$  is true,  $S_1$  &  $S_2$  are false  
 $\Rightarrow f(x) \neq 1, f(y) = 1, f(z) \neq 2$   
 $\Rightarrow f(y) = 1, f(z) = 3, f(x) = 2$  and  $f^{-1}(1) = y$

**22. (b, d) :** If  $f(x) + f(x+4) = f(x+2) + f(x+6) \dots (1)$   
 $x \rightarrow x+2$   
 $\Rightarrow f(x+2) + f(x+6) = f(x+4) + f(x+8) \dots (2)$   
 From (1) and (2),  $f(x) = f(x+8)$   
 $\Rightarrow 16$  cannot be fundamental period  
 Similarly 3 cannot be fundamental period.  
 As if  $f(x) = f(x+3)$ , from (1) it implies that  $f(x) = f(x+1)$ .

**23. (a, b, c) :**  $f(x) = \cos\left[\frac{\pi^2}{2}\right]x + \sin\left[-\frac{\pi^2}{2}\right]x$   
 $\left[\frac{\pi^2}{2}\right] = 4$  &  $\left[-\frac{\pi^2}{2}\right] = -5$   
 $\therefore f(x) = \cos 4x - \sin 5x$   
 $\therefore f(0) = 1, f\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\cos\frac{\pi}{3} + \sin\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}+1}$   
 $f(\pi/2) = 0, f(\pi) = 1$

**24. (a) :** (a)  $f(x) = \sin(\sin^{-1}x) = x, \forall x \in [-1, 1]$  which is one - one and onto

(b)  $f(x) = \frac{2}{\pi} \sin^{-1}(\sin x) = \frac{2}{\pi} x$   
 The range of the function for  $x \in [-1, 1]$  is  $\left[-\frac{2}{\pi}, \frac{2}{\pi}\right]$  which is a subset of  $[-1, 1]$ .  
 Hence the function is one-one but not onto. Hence not bijective

(c)  $f(x) = (\text{Sgn}(x)) \log(e^x) = (\text{Sgn}(x)) x = \begin{cases} x, & x > 0 \\ -x, & x < 0 \\ 0, & x = 0 \end{cases}$

This function has the range  $[0, 1]$  which is a subset of  $[-1, 1]$ . Hence the function is into. Also the function is many one.

(d)  $f(x) = x^3 \text{sgn}(x) = \begin{cases} x^3, & x > 0 \\ -x^3, & x < 0 \\ 0, & x = 0 \end{cases}$  which is many one and into

**25. (a, b, c) :** Replace  $x$  by 2, we get

$$2f(2) + 2f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - 2f(1) = 4 \Rightarrow f(2) + f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 2 + f(1) \dots (1)$$

$$\text{Replace } x \text{ by } 1, f(1) = -1 \dots (2)$$

$$\text{Replace } x \text{ by } \frac{1}{2}, 2f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{2}f(2) + 2 = \frac{5}{2}$$

$$\text{Solving (1) \& (3) we get } f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 0; f(2) = 1$$

**26. (a, b, c) :**  $1 \leq |\sin x| + |\cos x| \leq \sqrt{2}$

$$[|\sin x| + |\cos x|] = 1$$

$$f(x) \text{ is defined if } \sin^2 x + 2 \sin x + \frac{11}{4} \geq 2$$

$$\Rightarrow (\sin x + 1)^2 \geq \frac{1}{4} \Rightarrow \sin x + 1 \geq \frac{1}{2} \text{ or } \sin x + 1 \leq -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin x \geq -\frac{1}{2} \text{ or } \sin x \leq -\frac{3}{2} \text{ (which is not true)}$$

**27. (b, c) :**  $y = \sin^2 x + \cos^2 x (1 - \sin^2 x)$   
 $= 1 - \sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 1 - \frac{1}{4} \sin^2 2x$

$$\therefore \text{ Minimum value of } y = 1 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\text{Maximum value of } y = 1 - 0 = 1$$

**28. (c) :**  $\{x\} \neq 0 \Rightarrow x \neq 2, 3, 4$

**29. (c) :**  $A = \{x : x \notin I^+\}$

$$B = \{x : x \notin I^+ \cap (2, \infty)\}$$

$$A - B = (1, 2)$$

**30. (c) :**  $\{x\} \neq 0 \Rightarrow x \in R - I$

**(31-33) :** We know that

$$f_1^{-1} = f_1, f_2^{-1} = f_2, f_3^{-1} = f_3, f_4^{-1} = f_5.$$

**31. (d) :**  $f_1 \circ F = f_4 \Rightarrow F = f_1^{-1} \circ f_4 = f_1 \circ f_4.$

$$\text{Thus } F(x) = f_1(1/(1-x)) = 1/(1-x) = f_4(x)$$

**32. (a) :**  $G \circ f_3 = f_6 \Rightarrow G = f_6 \circ f_3^{-1} = f_6 \circ f_3$

$$\text{So } G(x) = f_6(1-x) = (1-x)/((1-x)-1) = (x-1)/x = f_5(x)$$

**33. (b) :**  $f_4 \circ H = f_5 \Rightarrow H = f_4^{-1} \circ f_5 = f_5 \circ f_5$

$$\text{Therefore, } H(x) = f_5(f_5(x))$$

$$= f_5((x-1)/x) = \frac{((x-1)/x)-1}{(x-1)/x} = \frac{1}{1-x} = f_4(x)$$

**34. (a)**

**35. (d)**

**36. (c)**

**(34-36) :** Given that,  $f(x) + f\left(\frac{x-1}{x}\right) = x \dots (1)$

For all  $x \neq 0, 1$  replacing  $x$  with  $\frac{x-1}{x}$  on both sides, we get

$$f\left(\frac{x-1}{x}\right) + f\left(\frac{[(x-1)/x]-1}{(x-1)/x}\right) = \frac{x-1}{x}$$

$$\Rightarrow f\left(\frac{x-1}{x}\right) + f\left(\frac{1}{1-x}\right) = \frac{x-1}{x} \quad \dots(2)$$

Again replacing  $x$  with  $\frac{x-1}{x}$ , we get

$$f\left(\frac{1}{1-x}\right) + f(x) = \frac{1}{1-x} \quad \dots(3)$$

Then by taking eq. (1) + eq. (3) - eq. (2), we get

$$2f(x) = x + \frac{1}{1-x} - \frac{x-1}{x}$$

$$\text{or } f(x) = \frac{1}{2} \left[ x + \frac{1}{1-x} - \frac{x-1}{x} \right] \quad \dots(4)$$

Substituting  $x = -1$  and  $x = \frac{1}{2}$  in eq. (4) we get

$$f(-1) = \frac{-5}{4} \text{ and } f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{7}{4}$$

**37. (b) : Case I :**  $[\cos^{-1}x] \neq 1 \Rightarrow \cos^{-1}x < 0$  or  $\cos^{-1}x \geq 2$   
 $\Rightarrow x > 1$  or  $x \leq \cos 2$

**Case II :**  $[\cos^{-1}x] > 0$

$-1 \leq x \leq 1$ ,  $\cos^{-1}x \geq 1$

$x < \cos 1 \Rightarrow \text{Domain of } f(x) = [-1, \cos 2]$

**38. (d) :**  $\cos(\sin x)$  is defined for all real  $x$ .

$\log_x \{x\} \geq 0$

**Case I :**  $0 < x < 1$

$\{x\} \leq 1$ ;  $x \in (0, 1)$

**Case II :**  $x > 1$

$\{x\} \geq 1$  but  $0 < \{x\} < 1$  is not possible.

**39. (c) :** Least value of  $x^2 + x + 1 = 3/4$  (at  $x = -1/2$ )

$$\therefore \text{least value of } \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\text{Also } \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1} \leq 1$$

$$\text{Thus } \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \leq \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1} \leq 1$$

$$\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \leq \sin^{-1}\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1} \leq \sin^{-1}(1)$$

$$\frac{\pi}{3} \leq \sin^{-1}\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1} \leq \frac{\pi}{2} \quad \text{Range of } f = \left[\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$$

**40. (A)  $\rightarrow$  (s), (B)  $\rightarrow$  (r), (C)  $\rightarrow$  (q), (D)  $\rightarrow$  (p)**

$$\text{(A) } \frac{x+2}{x^2+1} > \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow 2x+4 > x^2+1$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 - 2x - 3 < 0 \Rightarrow -1 < x < 3 \Rightarrow x = 0, 1, 2$$

$$\text{(B) If } e^x > 1 \Rightarrow 1 + e^x - 1 = e^{2x} - 2e^x$$

$$\Rightarrow e^{2x} - 3e^x = 0 \Rightarrow e^x = 3 \Rightarrow x = \log_e 3$$

$$\text{If } e^x < 1 \Rightarrow 1 - e^x + 1 = e^{2x} - 2e^x$$

$$\Rightarrow e^{2x} - e^x - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow (e^x - 2)(e^x + 1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow e^x = 2 \text{ not possible.}$$

(C)  $x = \pm 4$  are two integral solutions.

$$\text{(D) } -1 \leq |x-1| - 1 \leq 1 \Rightarrow 0 \leq |x-1| \leq 2$$

$$-2 \leq x-1 \leq 2 \Rightarrow -1 \leq x \leq 3$$

$$\Rightarrow x = -1, 0, 1, 2, 3$$

There are 5 solutions.

**41. (A)  $\rightarrow$  (p, s), (B)  $\rightarrow$  (q, s), (C)  $\rightarrow$  (q, s, t), (D)  $\rightarrow$  (p, q, r, s, t)**

$$\text{(A) } \sin^{-1}[x-1] + \sec^{-1}[x-1]$$

$$-1 \leq [x-1] \leq 1; -1 \leq x-1 < 2$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 \leq x < 3$$

... (i)

$$\text{Also } [x-1] \leq -1 \text{ or } [x-1] \geq 1$$

$$\Rightarrow x-1 < 0 \text{ or } x \geq 2$$

$$\Rightarrow x < 1 \text{ or } x \geq 2$$

... (ii)

From (i) and (ii),  $x \in [0, 1) \cup [2, 3)$

$$\text{(B) } \sqrt{(x+2)(5-x)} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-4}}$$

$$(x+2)(5-x) \geq 0 \Rightarrow x \in [-2, 5]$$

... (i)

$$\text{Also, } x^2 - 4 > 0 \Rightarrow x \in (-\infty, -2) \cup (2, \infty)$$

... (ii)

From (i) and (ii),  $x \in (2, 5]$

$$\text{(C) } \log_{10}(1+x^3) > 0$$

$$1+x^3 > 1 \Rightarrow x^3 > 0 \Rightarrow x > 0 \Rightarrow x \in (0, \infty)$$

$$\text{(D) } y = \log_e(x^2 - x + 1) \Rightarrow x^2 - x + 1 > 0 \Rightarrow x \in R \text{ as } D < 0$$

**42. (A)  $\rightarrow$  (s), (B)  $\rightarrow$  (r), (C)  $\rightarrow$  (r), (D)  $\rightarrow$  (p)**

$$\text{(A) } (g \circ f)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = g\left[f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right] = g\left(\frac{5}{4}\right) = 2(1) - 1 = 1$$

$$\text{(B) } (f \circ g)\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = f\left[g\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)\right] = f(1) = 1^2 + 1 = 2$$

$$\text{(C) } (f \circ g \circ f)\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = (f \circ g)\left[f\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)\right] = (f \circ g)\left(\frac{25}{16}\right) = f\left[g\left(\frac{25}{16}\right)\right]$$

$$= f(1) = 1^2 + 1 = 2$$

$$\text{(D) } (g \circ f \circ g)\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = (g \circ f)\left[g\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)\right] = (g \circ f)(-1) = g[f(-1)]$$

$$= g(2) = 2 \times 2 - 1 = 3$$

$$\text{43. (4) : } f(x+y) - kxy = f(x) + 2y^2$$

$$\text{Put } x = 0 \Rightarrow f(y) = f(0) + 2y^2 \Rightarrow f(x) = 2x^2 + f(0)$$

$$\text{Now } f(1) = 2 \Rightarrow f(0) = 0$$

$$\therefore f(x) = 2x^2$$

$$\text{Hence } f(x+y) \times f\left(\frac{1}{x+y}\right) = 4$$

**44. (7) :** Given,

$$f(x-f(y)) = f(f(y)) + xf(y) + f(x) - 1 \quad \dots(1)$$

Putting  $x = 0$  and  $f(y) = 0$ , we get

$$f(0) = f(0) + f(0) - 1 \Rightarrow f(0) = 1 \quad \dots(2)$$



Putting  $x = a$  and  $f(y) = a$ , we get

$$f(0) = f(a) + a^2 + f(a) - 1$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 = a^2 + 2f(a) - 1 \Rightarrow f(a) = 1 - \frac{a^2}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2} \quad [\text{Putting } x \text{ in place of } a]$$

$$\therefore -f(10) = -1 + \frac{10^2}{2} = 49$$

**45. (4):** If  $f(x) = \frac{ax+b}{cx-a}$ ,  $x \neq \frac{a}{c}$ , then  $f(f(x)) = x$

$$\therefore f(f(x)) = x \text{ and } f\left(f\left(\frac{4}{x}\right)\right) = \frac{4}{x}$$

$$\therefore f(f(x)) + f\left(f\left(\frac{4}{x}\right)\right) = x + \frac{4}{x} \geq 4$$

**46. (9):**  $f[f(x)] = x \Rightarrow d = -a \therefore f(x) = \frac{ax+b}{cx-a}$   
 $f(5) = 5 \Rightarrow 5a + b = (5c - a) \cdot 5 = 25c - 5a \quad \dots(1)$

$$f(13) = 13 \Rightarrow 13a + b = (13c - a) \cdot 13 = 169c - 13a \quad \dots(2)$$

$$(1) - (2), \text{ we get, } -8a = -144c + 8a \Rightarrow a = 9c$$

$$\therefore f(x) = \frac{9cx+b}{cx-a}$$

$$\text{Range } f(x) \text{ does not contain } \frac{9c}{c} = 9 \Rightarrow x = 9$$

**47. (9):**  $f(x) = x^3 - 12x + P$   
 $\Rightarrow f'(x) = 3x^2 - 12 = 3(x-2)(x+2)$

$f(x)$  increases in

$$(-\infty, -2) \cup (2, \infty)$$

$f(x)$  decreases in  $(-2, 2)$

$\therefore f(x)$  is continuous

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} f(-2) = P + 16 \\ f(2) = P - 16 \end{array} \right\} \forall P \in \{1, 2, \dots, 15\}$$

$$f(-2) > 0, f(2) < 0$$

If has 3 roots in each case  $\therefore \Sigma Q = 3 \times 15 = 45$

**48. (1):**  $f(2011) = (2 + 0 + 1 + 1)^2 = 16$

$$f^2(2011) = (1 + 6)^2 = 49, f^3(2011) = (4 + 9)^2 = 169$$

$$f^4(2011) = (1 + 6 + 9)^2 = 256, f^5(2011) = (2 + 5 + 6)^2 = 169$$

It is a periodic function.

$$\Rightarrow f^{2n}(2011) = 256 \text{ and } f^{2n+1}(2011) = 169 \quad \forall n \geq 2$$

**49. (2):** Putting  $\tan x = t$ , we get  $f(t)$  is a polynomial function of the form,  $f(t) = \pm t^n + 1$

$$\text{When } t=2, f(2) = 9 \Rightarrow n=3 \therefore f(t) = t^3 + 1 \Rightarrow f'(t) = 3t^2$$

$$f'(2) = 12 \therefore \frac{f'(2)}{6} = 2$$

**50. (5):**  $2 + f(x) \cdot f(y) = f(x) + f(y) + f(xy) \quad \forall x, y \in R \dots(i)$   
 $f(2) = 5$

$$\text{Put } y = \frac{1}{x} \Rightarrow 2 + f(x) \cdot f\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = f(x) + f\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + f(1) \dots(ii)$$

$$\text{Put } x = 1 \Rightarrow 2 + f(1) \cdot f(1) = f(1) + f(1) + f(1)$$

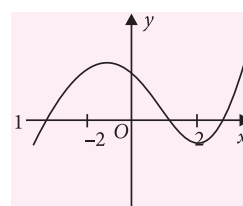
$$\Rightarrow [f(1)]^2 - 3 \cdot f(1) + 2 = 0 \Rightarrow [f(1) - 2][f(1) - 1] = 0$$

$$\text{As } f(2) = 5 \Rightarrow f(1) \neq 1 \Rightarrow f(1) = 2$$

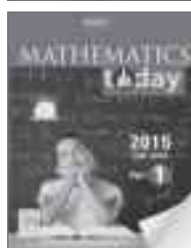
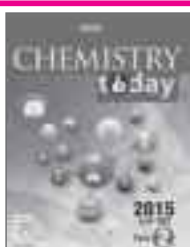
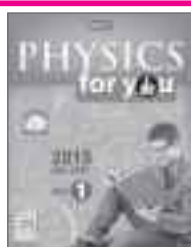
$$(ii) \Rightarrow 2 + f(x) \cdot f\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = f(x) + f\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + 2$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = \pm x^n + 1 \text{ Since } f(2) = 5 \Rightarrow n = 2 \Rightarrow f(x) = x^2 + 1$$

$$\therefore f(f(1)) = f(2) = 5$$



## AVAILABLE BOUND VOLUMES



### 12 issues

Mathematics Today 2015 ₹ 325

Mathematics Today 2014 ₹ 325

Mathematics Today 2013 ₹ 300

Chemistry Today 2010 ₹ 300

Physics For You 2010 ₹ 300

Biology Today 2015 ₹ 325

### 9 issues

April, May, June issues not available

Mathematics Today 2015 ₹ 240

Chemistry Today 2015 ₹ 240

Physics For You 2015 ₹ 240

Biology Today 2015 ₹ 240

### of your favourite magazines

**How to order :** Send money by demand draft/money order. Demand Draft should be drawn in favour of **MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.** Mention the volume you require along with your name and address.

**Add ₹ 60 as postal charges**

**Mail your order to :**

Circulation Manager, MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.

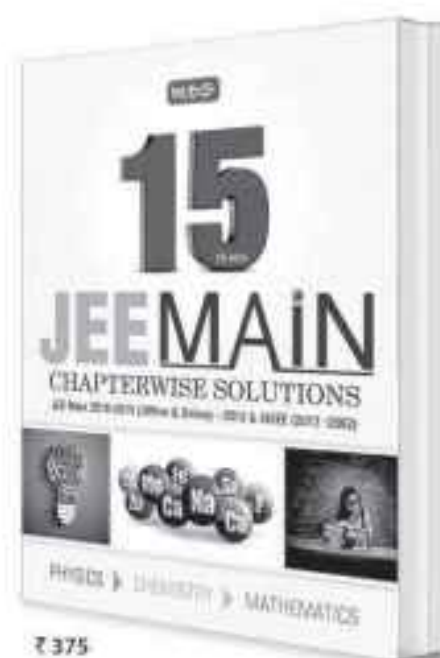
Plot 99, Sector 44 Institutional Area, Gurgaon, (HR)

Tel.: (0124) 6601200

E-mail : info@mtg.in Web : www.mtg.in

buy online at [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)

# BEST TOOLS FOR SUCCESS IN JEE Main



**10** Very Similar Practice Test Papers

**15** JEE MAIN 2016-2015 (Offline & Online)-2013  
Years & AIEEE (2012-2002)



Available at all leading book shops throughout India.  
For more information or for help in placing your order:  
Call 0124-6601200 or email: [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

Visit  
[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!

# ACE YOUR WAY CBSE



## Continuity and Differentiability | Application of Derivatives

### Previous Years Analysis

	2016		2015		2014	
	Delhi	AI	Delhi	AI	Delhi	AI
VSA	-	-	-	-	-	-
SA	3	3	3	3	3	3
LA	1	1	1	1	1	1

### HIGHLIGHTS

#### CONTINUITY

	Continuity	Discontinuity
<b>At a point</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A function <math>f(x)</math> is said to be continuous at a point <math>x = a</math> in the domain of <math>f(x)</math>, if                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <math>f(a)</math> is defined</li> <li>(ii) <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x)</math> exists and</li> <li>(iii) <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = f(a)</math></li> </ul> </li> <li>A function <math>f(x)</math> is said to be continuous at a point <math>x = a</math> in its domain, if <math>f(a)</math> exists, <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x)</math> exists, <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x)</math> exists and <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = f(a)</math>. The point where the function is continuous is called the point of continuity.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the function <math>f(x)</math> is not continuous at <math>x = a</math>, it is said to be discontinuous at <math>x = a</math>. Here '<math>a</math>' is called the point of discontinuity.</li> <li>The discontinuity of a function <math>f(x)</math> at <math>x = a</math> may be due to any of the following reasons:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x)</math> or <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x)</math> or, both may not exist.</li> <li>(ii) <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x)</math> and <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x)</math> both exist but are not equal.</li> <li>(iii) <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x)</math> and <math>\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x)</math> both exist and are equal but both may not be equal to <math>f(a)</math>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>In an interval</b>	<p><b>Continuity on an Open Interval</b> A function <math>f(x)</math> is said to be continuous on an open interval <math>(a, b)</math>, if it is continuous at each point of <math>(a, b)</math>.</p> <p><b>Continuity on a Closed Interval</b> A function <math>f(x)</math> is said to be continuous on a closed interval <math>[a, b]</math> if</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <math>f(x)</math> is continuous from right at <math>x = a</math>, i.e. <math>\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(a+h) = f(a)</math></li> <li>(ii) <math>f(x)</math> is continuous from left at <math>x = b</math>, i.e. <math>\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(b-h) = f(b)</math></li> <li>(iii) <math>f(x)</math> is continuous at each point of the open interval <math>(a, b)</math>.</li> </ul>	A real valued function $f(x)$ is said to be discontinuous if it is not continuous at atleast one point in the given interval.

**Note :**

- Sum, difference and product of two continuous functions are continuous.
- If  $f(x)$  and  $g(x)$  are two continuous functions, then  $\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$  (provided  $g(x) \neq 0$ ), is continuous.

**DIFFERENTIABILITY**

**Left Hand Derivative**

If  $y = f(x)$  is a real valued function and  $a$  is any real number, then  $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h}$ , if it exists, is called the left hand derivative of  $f(x)$  at  $x = a$  and is denoted by  $Lf'(a)$ .

**Right Hand Derivative**

If  $y = f(x)$  is a real valued function and  $a$  is any real number, then  $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h}$ , if it exists, is called the right hand derivative of  $f(x)$  at  $x = a$  and is denoted by  $Rf'(a)$ .

**Differentiability**

A real valued function  $f(x)$ , is said to be differentiable at a point  $x = a$  if and only if

$$\lim_{h \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h} \text{ or } Lf'(a) = Rf'(a)$$

**Note :**

- Every differentiable functions is continuous but the converse is not necessarily true.
- A real valued function  $f(x)$  is not differentiable
  - at a point  $x = a$  if  $Lf'(a) \neq Rf'(a)$ .
  - in an interval if it is not differentiable atleast one point in the interval.

**SOME PROPERTIES OF DERIVATIVES**

1.	Sum or Difference	$(u \pm v)' = u' \pm v'$
2.	Product Rule	$(uv)' = u'v + uv'$
3.	Quotient Rule	$\left(\frac{u}{v}\right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}, v \neq 0$
4.	Composite Function (Chain Rule)	(a) Let $y = f(t)$ and $t = g(x)$ , then $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \times \frac{dt}{dx}$ (b) Let $y = f(t)$ , $t = g(u)$ and $u = m(x)$ , then $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \times \frac{dt}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}$
5.	Implicit Function	Here, we differentiate the function of type $f(x, y) = 0$ .
6.	Logarithmic Function	If $y = u^v$ , where $u$ and $v$ are the functions of $x$ , then $\log y = v \log u$ . Differentiating w.r.t. $x$ , we get $\frac{d}{dx}(u^v) = u^v \left[ \frac{v}{u} \frac{du}{dx} + \log u \frac{dv}{dx} \right]$
7.	Parametric Function	If $x = f(t)$ and $y = g(t)$ , then $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{g'(t)}{f'(t)}, f'(t) \neq 0$
8.	Second Order Derivative	Let $y = f(x)$ , then $\frac{dy}{dx} = f'(x)$ If $f'(x)$ is differentiable, then $\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = f''(x)$ or $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = f''(x)$

## SOME GENERAL DERIVATIVES

Function	Derivative	Function	Derivative	Function	Derivative
$x^n$	$nx^{n-1}$	$\sin x$	$\cos x$	$\cos x$	$-\sin x$
$\tan x$	$\sec^2 x$	$\cot x$	$-\operatorname{cosec}^2 x$	$\sec x$	$\sec x \tan x$
$\operatorname{cosec} x$	$-\operatorname{cosec} x \cot x$	$e^{ax}$	$ae^{ax}$	$e^x$	$e^x$
$\sin^{-1} x$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}; x \in (-1, 1)$	$\cos^{-1} x$	$\frac{-1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}; x \in (-1, 1)$	$\tan^{-1} x$	$\frac{1}{1+x^2}; x \in R$
$\cot^{-1} x$	$-\frac{1}{1+x^2}; x \in R$	$\sec^{-1} x$	$\frac{1}{ x \sqrt{x^2-1}}; x \in R - [-1, 1]$	$\operatorname{cosec}^{-1} x$	$-\frac{1}{ x \sqrt{x^2-1}}; x \in R - [-1, 1]$
$\log_e x$	$\frac{1}{x}; x > 0$	$a^x$	$a^x \log_e a; a > 0$	$\log_a x$	$\frac{1}{x \log_e a}; x > 0 \text{ and } a > 0$

### Important Theorems

#### Rolle's Theorem

If a real valued function  $f(x)$

- (i) is continuous in  $[a, b]$
- (ii) is differentiable on  $(a, b)$
- (iii)  $f(a) = f(b)$ ,

then there exist at least one real number  $c$  in the interval  $(a, b)$  such that  $f'(c) = 0$ .

#### Lagrange's Mean Value Theorem

If a real valued function  $f(x)$  is

- (i) continuous in  $[a, b]$
- (ii) differentiable on  $(a, b)$ ,

then there exists at least one real number  $c$ , where  $a < c < b$  such that  $f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a}$ .

## APPLICATION OF DERIVATIVES

### RATE OF CHANGE OF QUANTITIES

Let  $y = f(x)$  be a function. Then  $\frac{dy}{dx}$  denotes the rate of change of  $y$  w.r.t.  $x$ .

### INCREASING AND DECREASING FUNCTIONS

A function  $f(x)$  defined on  $(a, b)$  is said to be

		Using derivative test
<b>Increasing Function</b>	If $x_1 < x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) \leq f(x_2)$ or $x_1 > x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) \geq f(x_2)$ for all $x_1, x_2 \in (a, b)$ .	If $f'(x) \geq 0$ for each $x \in (a, b)$ .
<b>Strictly Increasing Function</b>	If $x_1 < x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) < f(x_2)$ or $x_1 > x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) > f(x_2)$ for all $x_1, x_2 \in (a, b)$ .	If $f'(x) > 0$ for each $x \in (a, b)$ .
<b>Decreasing Function</b>	If $x_1 < x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) \geq f(x_2)$ or $x_1 > x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) \leq f(x_2)$ for all $x_1, x_2 \in (a, b)$ .	If $f'(x) \leq 0$ for each $x \in (a, b)$ .
<b>Strictly Decreasing Function</b>	If $x_1 < x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) > f(x_2)$ or $x_1 > x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) < f(x_2)$ for all $x_1, x_2 \in (a, b)$ .	If $f'(x) < 0$ for each $x \in (a, b)$ .



## TANGENTS AND NORMALS

Let  $y = f(x)$  be a curve. Then, slope and equation of tangent and normal at  $(x_1, y_1)$  is given by,

	Tangent	Normal
Slope	$\left. \frac{dy}{dx} \right _{(x_1, y_1)}$	$\frac{-1}{\left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)_{(x_1, y_1)}}$
Equations	$y - y_1 = \left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)_{(x_1, y_1)} (x - x_1)$	$y - y_1 = \frac{-1}{\left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)_{(x_1, y_1)}} (x - x_1)$

### Remarks

- If  $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$  at  $(x_1, y_1)$ , then tangent is parallel to  $x$ -axis.  
Hence, equation of tangent is  $y = y_1$ .
- If  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \infty$  at  $(x_1, y_1)$ , then tangent is perpendicular to  $x$ -axis. Hence, equation of tangent is  $x = x_1$ .
- Angle between two curves is  $\tan \theta = \left| \frac{m_1 - m_2}{1 + m_1 m_2} \right|$ ,  
where  $m_1$  and  $m_2$  are slopes of tangents at the point of intersection of curve.

### APPROXIMATIONS

Let  $y = f(x)$  be a differentiable function.  $\Delta x$  and  $\Delta y$  be the small changes in  $x$  and  $y$  respectively. Then, we find the approximate value of certain quantity by the following steps :

I. Find  $\Delta x$  and  $x$

II.  $\Delta y = \frac{dy}{dx}(\Delta x)$

III.  $\Delta y = f(x + \Delta x) - f(x)$  or  $f(x + \Delta x) = f(x) + \Delta y$

### MAXIMA AND MINIMA

**Maximum value of  $f(x)$  :** Let  $f(x)$  be a function defined on an interval  $I$ . Then  $f$  is said to have maximum value in  $I$ , if there exists a point  $a \in I$ , such that  $f(a) \geq f(x) \forall x \in I$ .

**Minimum value of  $f(x)$  :** Let  $f(x)$  be a function defined on an interval  $I$ . Then  $f$  is said to have minimum value in  $I$ , if there exists a point  $a \in I$ , such that  $f(a) \leq f(x) \forall x \in I$ .

### LOCAL MAXIMA AND LOCAL MINIMA

To find the local maximum or local minimum values of a function, the following tests are useful.

**I. First derivative test :** A function  $f(x)$  is said to have a local maximum value at  $x = a$ , if

- $f'(a) = 0$
  - $f'(a - h) > 0$
  - $f'(a + h) < 0$ , where  $h$  is small positive number.
- A function  $f(x)$  is said to have a local minimum value at  $x = a$  if
- $f'(a) = 0$
  - $f'(a - h) < 0$
  - $f'(a + h) > 0$ , where  $h$  is small positive number.

**Note :**  $f(a)$  is neither local maximum nor minimum, if  $f'(a) = 0$  and  $f'(a - h) > 0$ ,  $f'(a + h) > 0$  or  $f'(a - h) < 0$ ,  $f'(a + h) < 0$ . In this case,  $x = a$  is called the point of inflection.

**II. Second derivative test :** A function  $y = f(x)$  is said to have a local maximum value at  $x = a$  if  $f'(a) = 0$  and  $f''(a) < 0$  and a local minimum value at  $x = a$  if  $f'(a) = 0$  and  $f''(a) > 0$ .

**Note :** If  $f''(a) = 0$ , then second derivative test fails.

### PROBLEMS

#### Very Short Answer Type

- Show that  $f(x) = x^3$  is continuous at  $x = 2$ .
- If  $y = x^4 + 10$  and  $x$  changes from 2 to 1.99, find the approximate change in  $y$ .
- Prove that the function  $f$  given by  $f(x) = x^2 - x + 1$  is neither increasing nor decreasing on  $(-1, 1)$ .
- The total revenue received from the sale of  $x$  units of a product is given by  $R(x) = 3x^2 + 40x + 10$ . Find the marginal revenue when  $x = 5$ .
- Find the derivative of  $(4x^3 - 5x^2 + 1)^4$  w.r.t. to  $x$ .

### Long Answer Type-I

6. Verify Rolle's Theorem for the function  $f(x) = (x-1)(x-2)^2$  in  $[1, 2]$ .
7. Find the intervals in which the function  $f(x) = \frac{4x^2+1}{x}$  ( $x \neq 0$ ) is  
(i) increasing (ii) decreasing
8. For what choices of  $a$  and  $b$ , the function  $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2, & x \leq c \\ ax+b, & x > c \end{cases}$  is differentiable at  $x = c$ .
9. Differentiate  $(e^x \cos^3 x \sin^2 x)$  w.r.t.  $x$ .
10. An open box is to be made out of a piece of cardboard measuring  $(24 \text{ cm} \times 24 \text{ cm})$  by cutting off equal squares from the corners and turning up the sides. Find the height of the box when it has maximum volume.

### Long Answer Type-II

11. Find the equations of the tangent and normal to the curve  $16x^2 + 9y^2 = 144$  at  $(x_1, y_1)$ , where  $x_1 = 2$  and  $y_1 > 0$ . Also, find the point of intersection where both tangent and normal cut the  $x$ -axis.
12. If  $f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{2} \cos x - 1}{\cot x - 1}$ ,  $x \neq \frac{\pi}{4}$ , find the value of  $f\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$  so that  $f(x)$  becomes continuous at  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ .
13. Prove that the height and the radius of the base of an open cylinder of given surface area and maximum volume are equal.
14. If  $(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 = c^2$ , for some  $c > 0$ , prove that  $\frac{1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2}{\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}}$  is a constant independent of  $a$  and  $b$ .
15. Verify Lagrange's mean value theorem for the function  $f(x) = x(x-1)(x-2)$  in the interval  $\left[0, \frac{1}{2}\right]$ .

### SOLUTIONS

1. We have,  $f(2) = 2^3 = 8$ ;  
 $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} f(x) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} (2+h)^3 = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} (8 + h^3 + 12h + 6h^2) = 8$ ;  
 $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} f(x) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} (2-h)^3 = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} (8 - h^3 - 12h + 6h^2) = 8$

$$\therefore \lim_{x \rightarrow 2^+} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 2^-} f(x) = f(2)$$

Hence,  $f(x)$  is continuous at  $x = 2$ .

2. Given  $y = x^4 + 10$  ... (i)

$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = 4x^3 \quad \dots (ii)$$

Approximate change in  $y$  is given by

$$\Delta y = \frac{dy}{dx} \Delta x = 4x^3 \Delta x \quad \dots (iii)$$

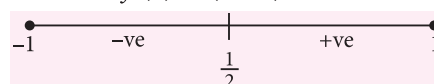
Putting  $x = 2$  and  $x + \Delta x = 1.99 \Rightarrow \Delta x = -0.01$  in (iii), we get

$$\Delta y = 4(2)^3 \cdot (-0.01) = -0.16$$

3. Given,  $f(x) = x^2 - x + 1$

$$\therefore f'(x) = 2x - 1$$

Sign scheme for  $f'(x)$  in  $(-1, 1)$  is



Since  $f'(x)$  changes sign in  $(-1, 1)$ , therefore, it is neither increasing nor decreasing in  $(-1, 1)$ .

4. We have,  $R(x) = 3x^2 + 40x + 10$

$$\Rightarrow MR = \frac{dR}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx} (3x^2 + 40x + 10) = 6x + 40$$

$$\Rightarrow [MR]_{x=5} = (6 \times 5 + 40) = 70$$

Hence, the required marginal revenue is ₹ 70.

5.  $y = u^4$ , where  $u = 4x^3 - 5x^2 + 1$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{dy}{du} = 4u^3 \text{ and } \frac{du}{dx} = 12x^2 - 10x$$

$$\text{By chain rule, } \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \cdot \frac{du}{dx}$$

$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = 4u^3 (12x^2 - 10x) \\ = 4(4x^3 - 5x^2 + 1)^3 (12x^2 - 10x)$$

6. The given function is

$$f(x) = (x-1)(x-2)^2, x \in [1, 2]$$

Clearly  $f(x)$  is a polynomial in  $x$ , therefore,  $f(x)$  is continuous and differentiable everywhere.

$$\therefore f(x) \text{ is continuous on } [1, 2]$$

and  $f(x)$  is differentiable on  $(1, 2)$

$$\text{Also } f(1) = 0 \text{ and } f(2) = 0$$

Hence all conditions of Rolle's theorem are satisfied for  $f(x)$  in  $[1, 2]$

$$\Rightarrow \exists c \in (1, 2) \text{ satisfying } f'(c) = 0$$

$$\text{Now } f'(x) = 1 \cdot (x-2)^2 + (x-1) \cdot 2(x-2) \\ = (x-2)(x-2+2x-2) \\ = (x-2)(3x-4)$$

$$\therefore f'(c) = 0 \Rightarrow c = 2 \text{ or } c = \frac{4}{3}$$

But  $c = 2 \notin ]1, 2[$ , therefore,  $c = \frac{4}{3} \in ]1, 2[$  satisfying  $f'(c) = 0$

Thus, Rolle's theorem has been verified.

7. We have,  $f(x) = \frac{4x^2 + 1}{x}$ , ( $x \neq 0$ )

Differentiating w.r.t. to  $x$ , we get

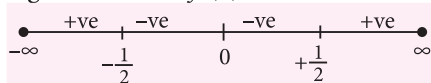
$$f'(x) = 4 - \frac{1}{x^2} = \frac{4x^2 - 1}{x^2}$$

$$\text{For } f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow 4x^2 - 1 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (2x - 1)(2x + 1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2} \text{ or } x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

Sign scheme for  $f'(x)$  is



- (i) Now for  $f(x)$  to be increasing,  $f'(x) \geq 0$

$$\therefore f(x) \text{ is increasing in } \left(-\infty, -\frac{1}{2}\right) \cup \left(\frac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$$

Since,  $f(x)$  is continuous at  $x = -\frac{1}{2}$  and  $x = \frac{1}{2}$ .

$$\therefore f(x) \text{ is increasing in } \left(-\infty, -\frac{1}{2}\right] \cup \left[\frac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$$

- (ii) For  $f(x)$  to be decreasing,  $f'(x) \leq 0$

$$\therefore f(x) \text{ is decreasing in } \left(-\frac{1}{2}, 0\right) \cup \left(0, \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

Since,  $f(x)$  is continuous at  $x = -\frac{1}{2}$  and  $x = \frac{1}{2}$

$$\therefore f(x) \text{ is decreasing in } \left[-\frac{1}{2}, 0\right) \cup \left(0, \frac{1}{2}\right]$$

Here, 0 is excluded as  $f(x)$  is not defined at  $x = 0$

8. It is given that  $f(x)$  is differentiable at  $x = c$  and every differentiable function is continuous. So,  $f(x)$  is continuous at  $x = c$ .

$$\therefore \lim_{x \rightarrow c^-} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow c^+} f(x) = f(c)$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow c^-} (x^2) = \lim_{x \rightarrow c^+} (ax + b) = c^2$$

$$\Rightarrow c^2 = ac + b \quad \dots (i)$$

Now,  $f(x)$  is differentiable at  $x = c$

$$\therefore Lf'(c) = Rf'(c)$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow c^-} \frac{f(x) - f(c)}{x - c} = \lim_{x \rightarrow c^+} \frac{f(x) - f(c)}{x - c}$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow c^-} \frac{x^2 - c^2}{x - c} = \lim_{x \rightarrow c^+} \frac{(ax + b) - c^2}{x - c}$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow c} (x + c) = \lim_{x \rightarrow c} \frac{ax + b - (ac + b)}{x - c} \quad [\text{From (i)}]$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow c} (x + c) = \lim_{x \rightarrow c} \frac{a(x - c)}{x - c}$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow c} (x + c) = \lim_{x \rightarrow c} (a) \Rightarrow 2c = a \quad \dots (ii)$$

From (i) and (ii) we get

$$a = 2c \text{ and } b = -c^2$$

9. Let  $y = e^x \cos^3 x \sin^2 x$

Taking log on both sides, we get

$$\log y = x + 3 \log \cos x + 2 \log \sin x \quad \dots (i)$$

Differentiating (i) w.r.t.  $x$ , we get

$$\frac{1}{y} \cdot \frac{dy}{dx} = 1 + \frac{3}{\cos x} \cdot (-\sin x) + \frac{2}{\sin x} \cdot \cos x$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = y \cdot \{1 - 3 \tan x + 2 \cot x\}$$

$$= (e^x \cos^3 x \sin^2 x)(1 - 3 \tan x + 2 \cot x).$$

10. Let the length of the side of the each square cut off from the corners be  $x$  cm.

Then, height of the box =  $x$  cm.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Volume } V &= (24 - 2x)^2 \times x \\ &= 4x^3 - 96x^2 + 576x \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dV}{dx} = 12(x^2 - 16x + 48)$$

$$\text{and } \frac{d^2V}{dx^2} = 24(x - 8)$$

Now, for maximum or minimum volume,

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 - 16x + 48 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (x - 12)(x - 4) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 4 \quad [\because x \neq 12]$$

$$\left[ \frac{d^2V}{dx^2} \right]_{x=4} = -96 < 0$$

$\therefore V$  is maximum at  $x = 4$ .

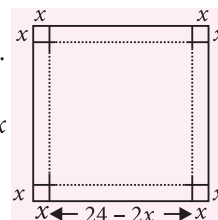
So, required height = 4 cm.

11. Given curve is  $16x^2 + 9y^2 = 144 \quad \dots (i)$

Differentiating w.r.t.  $x$ , we get

$$32x + 18y \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{16}{9} \cdot \frac{x}{y} \quad \dots (ii)$$



Now,  $P(2, y_1)$  lies on (i), therefore,

$$16 \times 4 + 9y_1^2 = 144$$

$$\Rightarrow 9y_1^2 = 80 \Rightarrow y_1 = \frac{4\sqrt{5}}{3} \quad [\because y_1 > 0]$$

$$\therefore P \equiv \left(2, \frac{4\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)$$

$$\text{At point } P, \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{16}{9} \times \frac{2}{\frac{4\sqrt{5}}{3}} = -\frac{8}{3\sqrt{5}}$$

$\therefore$  Equation of the tangent at  $P$  is

$$y - \frac{4\sqrt{5}}{3} = -\frac{8}{3\sqrt{5}}(x - 2)$$

This meets  $x$ -axis where  $y = 0$

$$\therefore 0 - \frac{4\sqrt{5}}{3} = -\frac{8}{3\sqrt{5}}(x - 2)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{5}{2} = x - 2 \text{ or } x = \frac{9}{2}$$

$\therefore$  Tangent meets  $x$ -axis at  $\left(\frac{9}{2}, 0\right)$

Also equation of normal at  $P$  is

$$y - \frac{4\sqrt{5}}{3} = \frac{3\sqrt{5}}{8}(x - 2)$$

This meet  $x$ -axis where  $y = 0$

$$\therefore 0 - \frac{4\sqrt{5}}{3} = \frac{3\sqrt{5}}{8}(x - 2)$$

$$\text{or } -\frac{32}{9} = x - 2 \text{ or } x = -\frac{14}{9}$$

$\therefore$  Normal meets  $x$ -axis at  $\left(-\frac{14}{9}, 0\right)$ .

**12.** Given,  $f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{2} \cos x - 1}{\cot x - 1}, x \neq \frac{\pi}{4}$

$$\therefore \lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{4}} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{4}} \frac{\sqrt{2} \cos x - 1}{\cot x - 1}$$

Putting  $x = \frac{\pi}{4} + h$  so that as  $x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{4}, h \rightarrow 0$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{2} \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + h\right) - 1}{\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + h\right) - 1}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{4} \cos h - \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \sin h \right) - 1}{\frac{1 - \tan h}{1 + \tan h} - 1}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{2} \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos h - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin h \right) - 1}{-2 \tan h} (1 + \tan h)$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos h - \sin h - 1}{-2 \tan h} (1 + \tan h)$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos h + \sin h}{2 \tan h} (1 + \tan h)$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{2 \sin^2 \frac{h}{2} + 2 \sin \frac{h}{2} \cos \frac{h}{2}}{2 \tan h} (1 + \tan h)$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin \frac{h}{2} \left( \sin \frac{h}{2} + \cos \frac{h}{2} \right)}{\tan h} (1 + \tan h)$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\left( \frac{\sin \frac{h}{2}}{\frac{h}{2}} \right) \frac{h}{2} \left( \sin \frac{h}{2} + \cos \frac{h}{2} \right)}{\left( \frac{\tan h}{h} \right) \cdot h} (1 + \tan h)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} (0 + 1) (1 + 0) = \frac{1}{2} \quad \therefore \lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{4}} f(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Hence, for  $f(x)$  to be continuous at

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4}, f\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

**13.** Let  $x$  be the radius of the cylinder and  $z$  be its height, let  $S$  be the area of the surface of the cylinder and  $V$  be its volume.

Given  $S = \text{constant}$

$$\text{Now, } S = 2\pi xz + \pi x^2 \quad \dots (i)$$

$$\text{and } V = \pi x^2 z \quad \dots (ii)$$

$$\text{From (i), } 2\pi xz = S - \pi x^2$$

$$\therefore z = \frac{S - \pi x^2}{2\pi x} \quad \dots (iii)$$

$$\text{From (ii), } V = \pi x^2 \left( \frac{S - \pi x^2}{2\pi x} \right) = \frac{Sx}{2} - \frac{\pi x^3}{2}$$

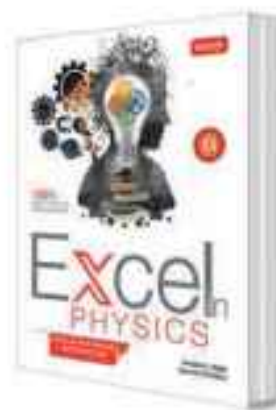
$$\therefore \frac{dV}{dx} = \frac{S}{2} - \frac{3\pi x^2}{2}$$

For maximum or minimum values of  $V$ ,

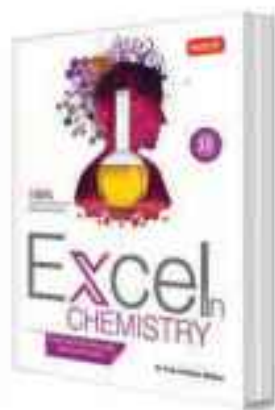
$$\frac{dV}{dx} = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{S}{2} - \frac{3\pi}{2} x^2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 = \frac{S}{3\pi} \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{\frac{S}{3\pi}}$$

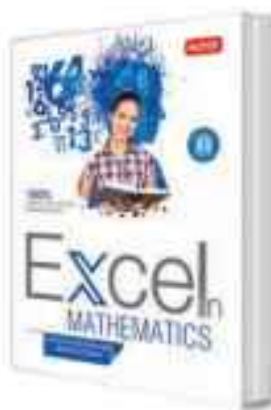
# Concerned about your performance in **Class XII** Boards?



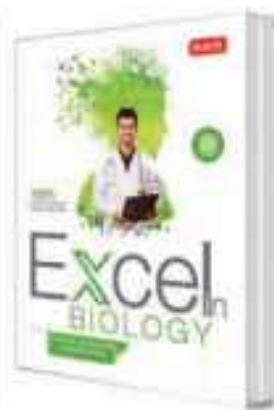
₹ 475



₹ 475



₹ 500



₹ 400

**Well, fear no more, help is at hand.....**

To excel, studying in right direction is more important than studying hard. Which is why we created the Excel Series. These books – for Physics, Chemistry, Biology & Mathematics – have been put together totally keeping in mind the prescribed syllabus and the pattern of CBSE's Board examinations, so that students prepare and practice with just the right study material to excel in board exams.

Did you know nearly all questions in CBSE's 2016 Board Examination were a part of our Excel books? That too fully solved!

## HIGHLIGHTS:

- Comprehensive theory strictly based on NCERT, complemented with illustrations, activities and solutions of NCERT questions
- Practice questions & Model Test Papers for Board Exams
- Value based questions
- Previous years' CBSE Board Examination Papers (Solved)
- CBSE Board Papers 2016 Included



Scan now with your smartphone or tablet



Available at all leading book shops throughout the country.  
For more information or for help in placing your order:  
Call 0124-6601200 or email: [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)  
*\*Application to read QR codes required*

Visit  
**[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)**  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!



Now,  $\frac{d^2V}{dx^2} = -\frac{3\pi}{2} \cdot 2x = -3\pi x$

When  $x = \sqrt{\frac{S}{3\pi}}, \frac{d^2V}{dx^2} = -3\pi\sqrt{\frac{S}{3\pi}} = -\sqrt{3\pi S} < 0$

Hence when  $x = \sqrt{\frac{S}{3\pi}}, V$  is maximum.

Now,  $\frac{x}{z} = \frac{2\pi x^2}{5 - \pi x^2} \Rightarrow \frac{x}{z} = \frac{2\pi \cdot \frac{S}{3\pi}}{5 - \pi \cdot \frac{S}{3\pi}} = \frac{\frac{2}{3}S}{\frac{15 - S}{3}} = 1 \Rightarrow x = z$

Thus for maximum volume of a cylinder to given surface area  $x = z$ .

14. Given,  $(x - a)^2 + (y - b)^2 = c^2$  ... (i)

Differentiating both sides w.r.t.  $x$ , we get

$$2(x - a) + 2(y - b) \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{x - a}{y - b}$  ... (ii)

Again, differentiating both sides w.r.t.  $x$ , we get

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} &= -\frac{(y - b) \cdot 1 - (x - a) \frac{dy}{dx}}{(y - b)^2} \\ &= -\frac{(y - b) - (x - a) \left\{ -\left( \frac{x - a}{y - b} \right) \right\}}{(y - b)^2} \quad [\text{From (ii)}] \\ &= -\frac{\frac{(x - a)^2}{y - b} + (y - b)}{(y - b)^2} = -\frac{(x - a)^2 + (y - b)^2}{(y - b)^3} \\ &= -\frac{c^2}{(y - b)^3} \quad \dots \text{(iii)} \end{aligned}$$

Now,  $\left[ 1 + \left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)^2 \right]^{3/2} = \left[ 1 + \frac{(x - a)^2}{(y - b)^2} \right]^{3/2}$

$$= \left[ \frac{(x - a)^2 + (y - b)^2}{(y - b)^2} \right]^{3/2} \frac{(c^2)^{3/2}}{(y - b)^3} = \frac{c^3}{(y - b)^3} \quad \dots \text{(iv)}$$

Now from (iii) and (iv), we have

$$\frac{\left[ 1 + \left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)^2 \right]^{3/2}}{\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}} = -c$$

which is a constant independent of  $a$  and  $b$ .

15. Given  $f(x) = x(x - 1)(x - 2) = x(x^2 - 3x + 2)$   
 $\therefore f'(x) = 1 \cdot (x^2 - 3x + 2) + x(2x - 3)$   
 $= 3x^2 - 6x + 2$

Clearly  $f(x)$  is a polynomial in  $x$ , therefore, it is continuous and differentiable for all  $x$

Hence,  $f(x)$  is continuous in  $\left[ 0, \frac{1}{2} \right]$

and  $f(x)$  is differentiable in  $\left( 0, \frac{1}{2} \right)$

Now  $f(0) = 0$  and  $f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} - 1 \right) \left( \frac{1}{2} - 2 \right) = \frac{3}{8}$

Hence, all conditions of Lagrange's mean value theorem are satisfied for  $f(x)$  in  $\left[ 0, \frac{1}{2} \right]$ .

$\therefore$  There exists at least one  $c \in \left[ 0, \frac{1}{2} \right]$  such that

$$f'(c) = \frac{f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - f(0)}{\frac{1}{2} - 0}$$

$$\Rightarrow 3c^2 - 6c + 2 = \frac{\frac{3}{8} - 0}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow 12c^2 - 24c + 5 = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore c &= \frac{24 \pm \sqrt{576 - 240}}{24} = \frac{24 \pm \sqrt{336}}{24} \\ &= \frac{24 \pm 4\sqrt{21}}{24} = 1 \pm \frac{\sqrt{21}}{6} \end{aligned}$$

Hence,  $c = 1 + \frac{\sqrt{21}}{6}, 1 - \frac{\sqrt{21}}{6}$

But  $0 < c < \frac{1}{2} \therefore c = 1 - \frac{\sqrt{21}}{6}$

Thus Lagrange's mean value theorem has been verified. ■ ■

**mtg**

## Online Test Series

Practice Part Syllabus/ Full Syllabus  
Mock Test Papers for

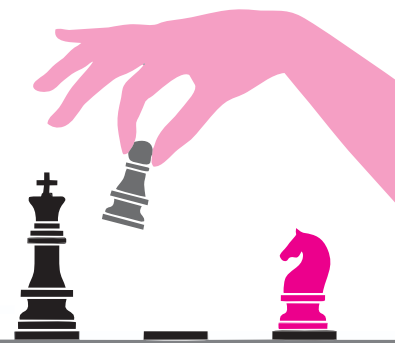
# JEE Main

Log on to <http://test.pcmbtoday.com>

# Challenging PROBLEMS



## ON CALCULUS



### SECTION-I

#### Single Correct Answer Type

- For positive  $a$  and  $b$ , define  $Y(a, b) = \int_0^1 x^{a-1}(1-x)^{b-1} dx$ , then for  $0 < a < 1$ ,  $\int_0^\infty \frac{y^{a-1}}{1+y} dy =$   
 (a)  $Y\left(a, \frac{1}{a}\right)$  (b)  $Y(a, 1-a)$   
 (c)  $Y(1-a, a)$  (d)  $Y(a, 1+a)$
- Let  $f(x) = \frac{\sin x}{x}$ , then  $\int_0^{\pi/2} f(x)f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right) dx =$   
 (a)  $\pi \int_0^\pi f(x) dx$  (b)  $\frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^\pi f(x) dx$   
 (c)  $\frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^\pi f(x) dx$  (d)  $\frac{\pi}{2} \int_0^\pi f(x) dx$
- $\int \frac{(2x+3)dx}{x(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)+1} = \frac{-1}{f(x)} + c$  where  $f(x)$  is  
 (a) linear (b) quadratic  
 (c) cubic (d) quartic
- $\int_0^1 \frac{\tan^{-1} ax}{x\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx = \lambda \pi \log(a + \sqrt{1+a^2})$  for  $\lambda =$   
 (a)  $\frac{1}{2}$  (b) 1 (c) 2 (d)  $\frac{1}{3}$
- Let  $I_1 = \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^{\sqrt{2}+1} x dx$ ,  $I_2 = \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^{\sqrt{2}-1} x dx$ , then  $\frac{I_1}{I_2} =$   
 (a)  $2 + \sqrt{2}$  (b)  $2 - \sqrt{2}$   
 (c)  $4 + 2\sqrt{2}$  (d)  $4 - 2\sqrt{2}$
- If  $a, b, c$  are positive constants ( $a > b$ ) then the max. value of  $r$ , given by  $\frac{c^4}{r^2} = \frac{a^2}{\sin^2 \theta} + \frac{b^2}{\cos^2 \theta}$  is

(a)  $\frac{c^2}{\sqrt{ab}}$  (b)  $\frac{c^2}{a-b}$  (c)  $\frac{c^2}{a+b}$  (d)  $\frac{c}{a-b}$

- Let  $N$  be any four digit number say  $(a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4)$ , then the maximum value of  $\frac{N}{a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + a_4} =$   
 (a) 1001 (b) 1111 (c) 1000 (d) 900

### SECTION-II

#### Multiple Correct Answer Type

- Let  $y_1 = |\sin||x| - \pi|$  and  $y_2 = |\sin x|$  be two curves,  $x \in R$  then  
 (a) area of region bounded by the two curves with  $x$ -axis is same for all intervals  $(a, b)$   
 (b)  $\left| \int_a^b y_1 dx \right| > \left| \int_a^b y_2 dx \right|$   
 (c)  $y_1$  is periodic with period  $\pi$   
 (d)  $y_2$  is periodic with period  $\pi$
- $\int_0^\infty e^{-x^2} dx = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2}$ ; then  
 (a)  $\int_0^\infty e^{-2x^2} dx = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{\sqrt{2}}$  (b)  $\int_0^\infty x e^{-x^2} dx = \frac{1}{2}$   
 (c)  $\int_0^\infty x^2 e^{-x^2} dx = \frac{\pi}{4}$  (d)  $\int_0^\infty x^2 e^{-x^2} dx = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{4}$
- If  $I = \int_0^\infty \frac{\sin x}{x} dx$ , then  $\int_0^\infty \frac{\sin ax \cos bx}{x} dx = (a, b > 0)$   
 (a)  $I$  if  $a > b$  (b)  $2I$  if  $a + b = 0$   
 (c)  $\frac{I}{a+b}$  (d) 0 if  $a < b$
- Let  $I = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \int_a^\infty \frac{ndx}{1+n^2x^2}$ ,  $a \in R$  then  $I$  can be  
 (a) 0 (b) 1 (c)  $\pi/2$  (d)  $\pi$

### SECTION-III

#### Comprehension Type

##### Paragraph for Question No. 12 to 13

A function  $f$  satisfies the equation  $f(x)f'(-x) = f(-x)f'(x)$  for all  $x$  and  $f(0) = 3$

12. The value of  $f(x) \cdot f(-x)$  for all  $x$ , is  
(a) 1 (b) 4 (c) 9 (d) 16

13.  $\int_{-51}^{51} \frac{dx}{3 + f(x)} =$   
(a) 17 (b) 34 (c) 102 (d) 0

##### Paragraph for Question No. 14 to 15

Suppose  $a$  and  $b$  are positive real numbers such that  $ab = 1$ . Let for any real parameter  $t$ , the distance from the origin to the line  $(ae^t)x + (be^{-t})y = 1$  be denoted by  $D(t)$ , then

14. The value of ' $b$ ' at which  $I = \int_0^1 \frac{dt}{(D(t))^2}$  is minimum, is

- (a)  $\sqrt{e}$  (b)  $e$  (c)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{e}}$  (d)  $\frac{1}{e}$

15. Minimum value of  $I$  is

- (a)  $e + \frac{1}{e}$  (b)  $e - \frac{1}{e}$  (c)  $e - 1$  (d)  $e$

### SECTION-IV

#### Integer Answer Type

16. If  $\int_0^{2105\pi} e^{\cos\theta} \cdot \cos(\sin\theta) d\theta = k\pi$ , then  $\left\lfloor \frac{k}{1000} \right\rfloor =$

( $\lfloor \cdot \rfloor$  denotes G.I.F)

17. If  $\frac{d^3x}{dy^3} = \frac{k \left( \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} \right)^2 - \frac{d^3y}{dx^3} \cdot \left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)}{\left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)^5}$ , then  $k =$

18. If the value of

$$\int \frac{1 - (\cot x)^8}{\tan x + (\cot x)^9} dx = \frac{1}{k} \log |\sin^k x + \cos^k x| + c$$

then the unit's digit of  $k$  is

19. If  $f(x^2 + x)(x^{-8} + 2x^{-9})^{1/10} = \frac{5}{11} (f(x))^{\lambda/\mu} + c$ , then  $\lambda - \mu =$

20. If  $I = \int_0^1 x^{70} (1-x)^{30} dx$ , then  $101 \times {}^{100}C_{30} \times I =$

### SOLUTIONS

1. (b) : Substitute  $x = \frac{y}{1+y}$  in  $Y(a, b)$ .

2. (c): Given integral is

$$I = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\sin 2x}{x(\pi - 2x)} dx = \int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin t}{t(\pi - t)} dt \left( \text{put } x = \frac{t}{2} \Rightarrow dx = \frac{dt}{2} \right)$$

$$\text{or } I = \frac{1}{\pi} \cdot \int_0^{\pi} \left( \frac{\sin t}{t} + \frac{\sin t}{\pi - t} \right) dt$$

$$\text{Hence, } I = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) dx$$

3. (b) : Simplify the denominator and put  $x^2 + 3x = t$

$$\text{to get } I = \int \frac{dt}{t(t+2)+1} = \int \frac{dt}{(t+1)^2}$$

4. (a) : Let  $I = \int_0^1 \frac{\tan^{-1} ax}{x\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx$

Differentiating  $I$  w.r.t.  $a$ , we have

$$\frac{dI}{da} = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+a^2}}$$

$$\text{So, } I = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot [\log(a + \sqrt{1+a^2})] + C$$

Now, put  $a = 0$  to get  $I = 0$  and hence  $C = 0$ .

$$\text{Hence, } I = \frac{\pi}{2} \log(a + \sqrt{1+a^2})$$

5. (b) :  $I_1 = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{\sin^2 x}{I} \cdot \frac{\sin x}{II} dx$

Integrating by parts, we get

$$\therefore I_1 = \sqrt{2} I_2 - \sqrt{2} I_1 \Rightarrow \frac{I_1}{I_2} = 2 - \sqrt{2}$$

6. (c): We have,  $r = \frac{c^2}{\sqrt{(a \cot \theta - b \tan \theta)^2 + (a+b)^2}}$

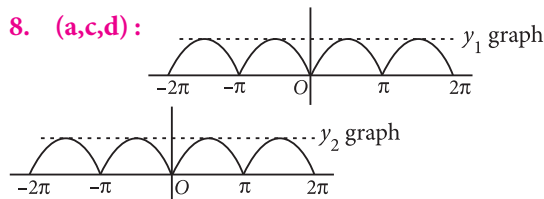
$$\text{So, } r_{\max} = \frac{c^2}{(a+b)}$$

7. (c): Rewrite the fraction as

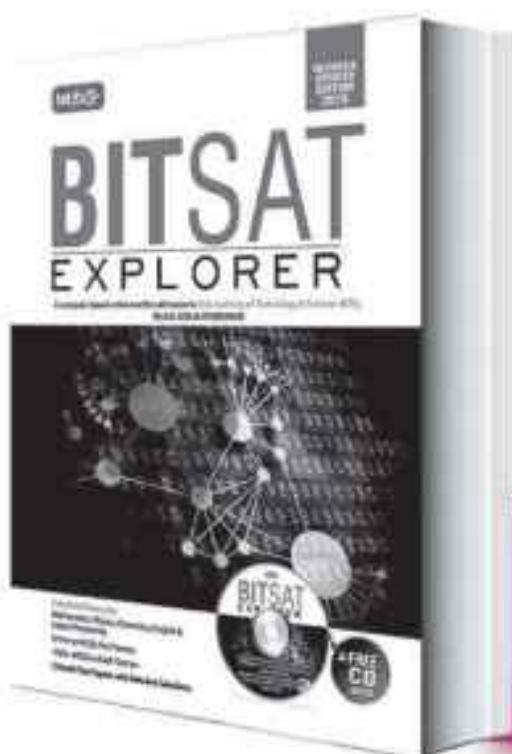
$$1000 - \frac{900a_2 + 990a_3 + 999a_1}{a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + a_4}$$

Hence, max. value = 1000

8. (a,c,d):



# BITSAT is a little different.



Free  
Interactive  
CD with  
MTG's BITSAT  
Explorer  
Simulate the  
online testing  
experience with this  
unique interactive CD.  
Runs on both PCs  
and Macs.

## FEATURES:

- Covers all 5 subjects - Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, English & Logical Reasoning
- Chapter-wise MCQs for practice with 1,000+ MCQs in each section
- 5 Model Test Papers to assess readiness and chances of success

There are two kinds of students out there when it comes to engineering entrance exams. Those who believe in a carpet-bombing approach - prepare for JEE and the rest of the exams get taken care of automatically. And others who are a bit focussed in their choice. MTG's BITSAT Explorer is for the latter.

Get a real-world feel of BITSAT with MTG's BITSAT Explorer. Find out what's different about BITSAT - its pattern of examinations and key success factors. Attempt the papers in given CD to check your chances of success. Either way, at Rs 525, isn't this a steal for BITSAT aspirants like you? So what are you waiting for? Order MTG's BITSAT Explorer today.



Scan now with your  
smartphone or tablet  
Application to read  
QR codes required

Available at all leading book shops throughout the country. To buy online visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in).

For more information or for help in placing your order, call 0124-6601200 or e-mail [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

9. (b,d) : We will evaluate all the four options.

For option (a), put  $2x^2 = t^2$  to get  $I = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2\sqrt{2}}$

For option (b), put  $x^2 = t$  to get  $I = \frac{1}{2}$

For option (c), (d) integrating by parts

$$\int_0^{\infty} x(xe^{-x^2}) dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-x^2} dx = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{4}$$

10. (a,d) : Notice that  $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin kx}{x} dx = I$ , for  $k > 0$

So, given integral  $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin ax \cos bx}{x} dx$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin(a+b)x}{x} + \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin(a-b)x}{x} dx \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} (I + I) \text{ for } a > b \text{ and } = \frac{1}{2} (I - I) \text{ for } a < b$$

Hence, given integral =  $I$  for  $a > b$  and zero for  $a < b$ .

11. (a,c,d) : The given integral can be rewritten as

$$I = \int_a^{\infty} \frac{ndx}{n^2 \left( x^2 + \frac{1}{n^2} \right)} = \left[ \tan^{-1} nx \right]_a^{\infty} = \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1}(an)$$

Hence,  $I = \pi$  if  $a < 0 = \pi/2$  if  $a = 0 = 0$  if  $a > 0$

12. (c) :  $\frac{f'(x)}{f(x)} = \frac{f'(-x)}{f(-x)} \rightarrow$  Integrating,  $f(x) \cdot f(-x) = c$

$$f(0) = 3 \Rightarrow c = 9 \therefore f(x)f(-x) = 9$$

$$13. (a) : I = \int_{-51}^{51} \frac{dx}{3 + f(x)}$$

$$\text{and also, } I = \int_{-51}^{51} \frac{dx}{3 + f(-x)} \text{ (replacing } x \text{ by } -x)$$

Adding the above two integrals and simplify

$$2I = \int_{-51}^{51} \frac{6 + f(x) + f(-x)}{18 + 3[f(x) + f(-x)]} dx$$

$$\text{i.e. } 2I = \int_{-51}^{51} \frac{1}{3} dx$$

Hence,  $I = 17$

14. (a) 15. (b)

$$(14-15) : D(t) = \left| \frac{1}{\sqrt{(ae^t)^2 + (be^{-t})^2}} \right|$$

$$\text{Hence, } I = \int_0^1 (a^2 e^{2t} + b^2 e^{-2t}) dt = \frac{(e^2 - 1)}{2} \left( a^2 + \frac{b^2}{e^2} \right)$$

$$\text{For } ab = 1, I = \frac{(e^2 - 1)}{2} \left[ \frac{2}{e} + \left( a - \frac{1}{ae} \right)^2 \right]$$

So,  $I$  is minimum at  $a - \frac{1}{ae} = 0$ , i.e.,  $b = \sqrt{e}$

$$\text{and } I_{\min.} = \frac{(e^2 - 1)}{2} \cdot \left[ \frac{2}{e} \right] = e - \frac{1}{e}$$

$$16. (2) : I = \text{Real part of } \int_0^{2105\pi} e^{\cos \theta} \cdot e^{i \sin \theta} d\theta$$

$$= \text{Re} \left[ \int_0^{2105\pi} e^{e^{i\theta}} d\theta \right] = \text{Re} \left[ \int_0^{2105\pi} \left( 1 + e^{i\theta} + \frac{(e^{i\theta})^2}{2!} + \dots \right) d\theta \right]$$

$$= \int_0^{2105\pi} \left( 1 + \cos \theta + \frac{\cos 2\theta}{2!} + \dots \right) d\theta$$

$$= \left[ \theta + \sin \theta + \frac{\sin 2\theta}{2 \times 2!} + \dots \right]_0^{2105\pi} = 2105\pi$$

$$\text{Hence, } \left\lceil \frac{k}{1000} \right\rceil = 2$$

17. (3) : Use the identity  $\frac{d^2 x}{dy^2} = \frac{-d^2 y / dx^2}{(dy/dx)^3}$  to

differentiate again, to get the value of  $k = 3$

18. (0) : Convert tan and cot into sin and cos forms and put  $(\sin x)^{10} + (\cos x)^{10} = t$

19. (1) : Put  $(x^2 + 2x)^{\frac{1}{10}} = t$  in  $I = \int (x+1)(x^2 + 2x)^{\frac{1}{10}} dx$

20. (1) : Put  $x = \sin^2 \theta$  and use walli's formula to get

$$I = \frac{2 \times (140 \cdot 138 \cdot 136 \cdot \dots \cdot 2)(60 \cdot 58 \cdot 56 \cdot \dots \cdot 2)}{(202) \cdot (200) \cdot \dots \cdot 2}$$

$$= \frac{70! \times 30!}{101 \times 100!}$$

## MPP-2 CLASS XI ANSWER KEY

- |               |         |               |           |         |
|---------------|---------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| 1. (d)        | 2. (a)  | 3. (b)        | 4. (a)    | 5. (d)  |
| 6. (d)        | 7. (d)  | 8. (a, b)     | 9. (a, b) |         |
| 10. (a, b, c) |         | 11. (a, b, c) |           |         |
| 12. (a, b, d) |         | 13. (b, d)    | 14. (a)   | 15. (a) |
| 16. (b)       | 17. (5) | 18. (1)       | 19. (7)   | 20. (2) |

# MPP-2 MONTHLY Practice Problems

Class XII



This specially designed column enables students to self analyse their extent of understanding of specified chapters. Give yourself four marks for correct answer and deduct one mark for wrong answer. Self check table given at the end will help you to check your readiness.

## Inverse Trigonometric Functions

Total Marks : 80

Time Taken : 60 Min.

### Only One Option Correct Type

- Domain of  $\sin^{-1}\left\{\log_3\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)\right\}$  is  
(a)  $[1, 9]$  (b)  $[-1, 9]$  (c)  $[-9, 1]$  (d)  $[-9, -1]$
- If  $\sin^{-1}\left(x - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{4} \dots\dots\dots\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(x^2 - \frac{x^4}{2} + \frac{x^6}{4} - \dots\dots\dots\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}$   
for  $0 < |x| < \sqrt{2}$ , then  $x$  equals  
(a)  $1/2$  (b)  $1$  (c)  $-1/2$  (d)  $-1$
- Which of the following is INCORRECT?  
(a)  $x = \frac{1}{2}$  is the only root of the equation  $3 \sin^{-1}x + \pi x - \pi = 0$ .  
(b) The numerical value of  $\tan\left(2 \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$  is positive.  
(c) The equation  $2(\sin^{-1}x)^2 - 5 \sin^{-1}x + 2 = 0$  has at least one solution.  
(d) The equation  $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{1}{2} \cos^{-1}x\right) + \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2} \cos^{-1}x\right) = 1$  has no solution.
- If we consider only the principal values of the inverse trigonometric functions, then the value of  $\tan\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{5\sqrt{2}} - \sin^{-1}\frac{4}{\sqrt{17}}\right)$  is  
(a)  $\frac{\sqrt{29}}{3}$  (b)  $\frac{29}{3}$  (c)  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{29}$  (d)  $\frac{3}{29}$
- If  $\cos^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}y + \cos^{-1}z = 3\pi$ , then  $xy + yz + zx$  is equal to  
(a)  $-3$  (b)  $0$  (c)  $3$  (d)  $-1$

- If  $\sin^{-1}\sqrt{(x^2 + 2x + 1)} + \sec^{-1}\sqrt{(x^2 + 2x + 1)} = \frac{\pi}{2}$   
 $x \neq 0$ , then the value of  $2 \sec^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)$  is equal to  
(a)  $-\frac{3\pi}{2}$  (b)  $\frac{3\pi}{2}$  (c)  $-\frac{\pi}{2}$  (d)  $\frac{\pi}{2}$

### One or More than One Options Correct Type

- Let  $f(x) = e^{\cos^{-1}\sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{3}\right)}$ , then  
(a)  $f\left(\frac{8\pi}{9}\right) = e^{\frac{5\pi}{18}}$  (b)  $f\left(\frac{8\pi}{9}\right) = e^{\frac{13\pi}{18}}$   
(c)  $f\left(-\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) = e^{\frac{\pi}{12}}$  (d)  $f\left(-\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) = e^{\frac{11\pi}{12}}$
- $\theta = \tan^{-1}[2 \tan^2\theta] - \tan^{-1}[(1/3)\tan\theta]$  if  
(a)  $\tan\theta = -2$  (b)  $\tan\theta = 0$   
(c)  $\tan\theta = 1$  (d)  $\tan\theta = 2$
- If  $\theta \in \left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ , the solution of the equation  $\log_{\sin\theta}(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta) = 2$  is given by  
(a)  $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$  (b)  $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\right)$   
(c)  $\theta = n\pi$  (d)  $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$
- The value of  $\cos\left[\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\left\{\cos\left(-\frac{14\pi}{5}\right)\right\}\right]$ , is  
(a)  $\cos\left(-\frac{7\pi}{5}\right)$  (b)  $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{10}\right)$   
(c)  $\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{5}\right)$  (d)  $-\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{5}\right)$



11. If  $\cos^{-1}x = \tan^{-1}x$ , then

- (a)  $x^2 = (\sqrt{5} - 1)/2$  (b)  $x^2 = (\sqrt{5} + 1)/2$   
 (c)  $\sin(\cos^{-1}x) = (\sqrt{5} - 1)/2$   
 (d)  $\tan(\cos^{-1}x) = (\sqrt{5} - 1)/2$

12. The value of  $\tan^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{a(a+b+c)}{bc}}$

+  $\tan^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{b(a+b+c)}{ca}}$  +  $\tan^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{c(a+b+c)}{ab}}$  is equal to

- (a)  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  (b)  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  (c)  $\pi$  (d) 0

13. Identify the pair(s) of functions which are identical.

- (a)  $y = \tan(\cos^{-1}x)$ ;  $y = \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}$   
 (b)  $y = \tan(\cot^{-1}x)$ ;  $y = \frac{1}{x}$   
 (c)  $y = \sin(\arctan x)$ ;  $y = \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$   
 (d)  $y = \cos(\arctan x)$ ;  $y = \sin(\arctan x)$

#### Comprehension Type

We know that corresponding to every bijection  $g: B \rightarrow A$  defined by  $g(y) = x$  if and only if  $f(x) = y$

The function  $g: B \rightarrow A$  is called the inverse of function  $f: A \rightarrow B$  and is denoted by  $f^{-1}$ .

Thus, we have  $f(x) = y \Rightarrow f^{-1}(y) = x$ .

We have also learnt that

$(f^{-1} \text{ of } f)(x) = f^{-1}(f(x)) = f^{-1}(y) = x$ , for all  $x \in A$

and  $(f \text{ of } f^{-1})(y) = f(f^{-1}(y)) = f(x) = y$ , for all  $y \in B$ .

We know that trigonometric functions are periodic functions and hence, in general all trigonometric functions are not bijectives. Consequently, their inverse do not exist. However, if we restrict their domains and co-domains, they can be made bijections and we can obtain their inverse.

14. The value of  $x$ , if  $2 \sin^{-1}x = \sin^{-1}(2x\sqrt{1-x^2})$ , is

- (a)  $[-1, 1]$  (b)  $\left[-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 1\right]$   
 (c)  $\left[-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right]$  (d) none of these

15. The value of,  $\sin^{-1}[\cos\{\cos^{-1}(\cos x) + \sin^{-1}(\sin x)\}]$ , where  $x \in \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi\right)$ , is

- (a)  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  (b)  $-\pi$  (c)  $\pi$  (d)  $-\frac{\pi}{2}$

#### Matrix Match Type

16. Match the following.

	Column I	Column II
(P)	If $(\tan^{-1}x)^2 + (\cot^{-1}x)^2 = \frac{5\pi^2}{8}$ , then $x =$	(1) $\pi$
(Q)	If $(\sin^{-1}x)^2 + (\cos^{-1}x)^2 = \frac{5\pi^2}{8}$ , then $x =$	(2) $\frac{\pi}{2}$
(R)	If $x + y + z = xyz$ , then $\tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}y + \tan^{-1}z =$	(3) $\frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}}$
(S)	If $xy + yz + zx = 1$ , then $\tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}y + \tan^{-1}z =$	(4) $-1$

	P	Q	R	S
(a)	1	3	2	4
(b)	4	3	1	2
(c)	4	3	1	2
(d)	1	2	4	3

#### Integer Answer Type

17. If  $S = \sum_{r=1}^{50} \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{2r}{2+r^2+r^4} \right)$ , then the value of  $\frac{2550}{2552} \cot S$  must be

18. The number of points  $(x, y)$  inside the circle  $x^2 + y^2 = 4$  satisfying the equation  $\tan^4 x + \cot^4 x + 1 = 3 \sin^2 y - 1$  is

19. If  $\sin^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}y = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ ,  $\cos^{-1}x - \cos^{-1}y = -\frac{\pi}{3}$ , then the number of values of  $(x, y)$  is

20. If  $\theta = \cot^{-1}7 + \cot^{-1}8 + \cot^{-1}18$ , then the value of  $\cot^2 \theta$  is



Keys are published in this issue. Search now! ☺

## SELF CHECK

No. of questions attempted .....  
 No. of questions correct .....  
 Marks scored in percentage .....

### Check your score! If your score is

> 90%	EXCELLENT WORK !	You are well prepared to take the challenge of final exam.
90-75%	GOOD WORK !	You can score good in the final exam.
74-60%	SATISFACTORY !	You need to score more next time.
< 60%	NOT SATISFACTORY!	Revise thoroughly and strengthen your concepts.

# MATHS MUSING

**M**aths Musing was started in January 2003 issue of Mathematics Today with the suggestion of Shri Mahabir Singh. The aim of Maths Musing is to augment the chances of bright students seeking admission into IITs with additional study material. During the last 10 years there have been several changes in JEE pattern. To suit these changes Maths Musing also adopted the new pattern by changing the style of problems. Some of the Maths Musing problems have been adapted in JEE benefitting thousand of our readers. It is heartening that we receive solutions of Maths Musing problems from all over India. Maths Musing has been receiving tremendous response from candidates preparing for JEE and teachers coaching them. We do hope that students will continue to use Maths Musing to boost up their ranks in JEE Main and Advanced.

## PROBLEM Set 164

### JEE MAIN

- The number of points at which the function  $y = f(x) = |1 - |1 - x||$  is not differentiable is  
(a) 2 (b) 3  
(c) 4 (d) 5
- Let  $A$  and  $B$  be two sets. The set  $A$  has 2016 more subsets than  $B$ . If  $A \cap B$  has 3 members, then the number of members of  $A \cup B$  is  
(a) 10 (b) 11 (c) 12 (d) 13
- If  $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1.2}{4.5} + \frac{1.2.3}{4.5.6} + \dots$  to 20 terms  $= \frac{m}{n}$ , reduced fraction, then  $n - 2m =$   
(a) 1 (b) 2 (c) 3 (d) 4
- Ten boys and two girls are to be seated in a row such that there are atleast 3 boys between the girls. The number of ways this can be done is  $\lambda \cdot 12!$ , where  $\lambda =$   
(a)  $\frac{2}{3}$  (b)  $\frac{4}{11}$   
(c)  $\frac{5}{11}$  (d)  $\frac{6}{11}$
- $AB$  is a chord of the circle  $x^2 + y^2 = 25$ . The tangents at  $A$  and  $B$  meet at  $C$ . If  $M(2, 3)$  is the mid-point of  $AB$ , then the area of the kite  $OACB$  is  
(a)  $50\sqrt{\frac{13}{3}}$  (b)  $50\sqrt{\frac{3}{13}}$   
(c)  $50\sqrt{3}$  (d)  $\frac{50}{\sqrt{13}}$

### JEE ADVANCED

- In triangle  $ABC$ , if  $a = x^2 + x + 1$ ,  $b = x^2 - 1$ ,  $c = 2x + 1$  and  $C = \pi/6$ , then  $x =$   
(a)  $-(2 + \sqrt{3})$  (b)  $1 + \sqrt{3}$   
(c)  $2 + \sqrt{3}$  (d)  $4\sqrt{3}$

### COMPREHENSION

In a triangle  $ABC$ ,  $r_1 = 5$ ,  $r_2 = 3$  and  $C = \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

- $a + b =$   
(a)  $\sqrt{31}$  (b)  $\sqrt{35}$  (c)  $\frac{\sqrt{35}}{2}$  (d)  $2\sqrt{31}$
- $r =$   
(a)  $\sqrt{35} - 1$  (b)  $\sqrt{35} - 2$   
(c)  $\sqrt{31} - 4$  (d)  $\sqrt{31} - 2$

### INTEGER MATCH

- If the sum  $\frac{1}{7} + \frac{1.3}{7.9} + \frac{1.3.5}{7.9.11} + \dots$  to 20 terms is  $\frac{m}{n}$ , reduced fraction, then  $n - 4m =$

### MATRIX MATCH

- The curve  $f(x, y) = 0$  lies in the first quadrant. The tangent at a point on it meets the positive  $x$  and  $y$  axes at  $A$  and  $B$  and  $O$  is the origin

List-I		List-II	
P.	$f(x, y) = 4xy - 1$	1.	$AB = 1$
Q.	$f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 - 1$	2.	$OA + OB = 1$
R.	$f(x, y) = \sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} - 1$	3.	$OA \cdot OB = 1$
S.	$f(x, y) = x^{2/3} + y^{2/3} - 1$	4.	$\frac{1}{OA^2} + \frac{1}{OB^2} = 1$

	P	Q	R	S
(a)	2	1	3	4
(b)	1	2	4	3
(c)	4	3	2	1
(d)	3	4	2	1

See Solution set of Maths Musing 163 on page no. 84

[illegible]

1. The line with direction cosines proportional to 2, 1, 2 meets each of the lines  $x = y + 1 = z$  and  $x + 1 = 2y = 2z$ . The coordinates of each of the points of intersection are given by

- (a)  $\frac{17! - 2^{16}}{17!}$

(b)  $\frac{18! - 2^{17}}{18!}$

- (a) an ellipse                      (b) a parabola  
(c) a circle                         (d) a hyperbola

Second line  $x + 1 = 2y = 2z = \lambda$  gives general point as  $(\lambda - 1, \lambda/2, \lambda/2)$ . The ratios of direction ratios of line

**70** ● ● **MATHEMATICS TODAY** | AUGUST '16

joining the point of intersection and direction cosines proportional to 2, 1, 2 are same

$$\text{i.e., } \frac{\mu - \lambda + 1}{2} = \frac{\mu - 1 - \frac{\lambda}{2}}{1} = \frac{\mu - \frac{\lambda}{2}}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \mu - \lambda + 1 = 2\mu - 2 - \lambda = \mu - \frac{\lambda}{2}$$

Solving, we get  $\mu = 3, \lambda = 2$

$\therefore$  Coordinates are (3, 2, 3), (1, 1, 1)

**2. (a) :** Any tangent of  $xy = c^2$  is  $\frac{x}{t} + yt = 2c$

$$\text{i.e., } y = -\frac{x}{t^2} + \frac{2c}{t}$$

Comparing it with  $y = mx + \frac{a}{m}$ , we get

$$m = -\frac{1}{t^2}, m = \frac{at}{2c} \Rightarrow \frac{at}{2c} = -\frac{1}{t^2} \Rightarrow t = -\left(\frac{2c}{a}\right)^{1/3}$$

So, there is only one common tangent.

**3. (a) :**  $f(x) = [x]^2 + [x] - 2 = ([x] + 2)([x] - 1)$

$f(x) = 0$  for  $x \in [1, 2)$  and  $x \in [-2, -1)$

So  $f(x)$  is many one. As  $f(x)$  will take only integral values, so it is into.

**4. (b) :**  $8^n - \alpha n - \beta = (1 + 7)^n - \alpha n - \beta$

$$= 1 + 7n + {}^nC_2 7^2 + {}^nC_3 7^3 + \dots + {}^nC_n 7^n - \alpha n - \beta$$

$$= (1 - \beta) + (7 - \alpha)n + 49({}^nC_2 + 7{}^nC_3 + \dots)$$

$\therefore$  If  $8^n - \alpha n - \beta$  is divisible by 49, then

$$1 - \beta = 0, 7 - \alpha = 0 \Rightarrow \beta = 1, \alpha = 7.$$

**5. (b) :**  $A \equiv (1, -1, 0), B \equiv (-1, 0, 1)$

Direction ratios of segment  $AB$  are 2, -1, -1.

If  $\theta$  be the acute angle between segment  $AB$  and normal to plane, then

$$\cos \theta = \frac{|2 \times 2 - 1 \times 1 - 1 \times 6|}{\sqrt{4+1+36} \sqrt{4+1+1}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{246}}$$

Length of projection =  $AB \sin \theta$

$$= \sqrt{6} \sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{246}} = \sqrt{\frac{237}{41}} \text{ units.}$$

$$\text{6. (a) : } \frac{r2^r}{(r+2)!} = \frac{(r+2-2)2^r}{(r+2)!}$$

$$= \frac{2^r}{(r+1)!} - \frac{2^{r+1}}{(r+2)!} = -\left(\frac{2^{r+1}}{(r+2)!} - \frac{2^r}{(r+1)!}\right)$$

$$\therefore \sum_{r=1}^{15} \frac{r2^r}{(r+2)!} = -\left(\frac{2^{16}}{17!} - \frac{2}{2!}\right) = 1 - \frac{2^{16}}{17!}.$$

**7. (c) :** For the first key, maximum number of trials needed is  $n$ . For second key, it will be  $(n - 1)$  and so on.

In general, for  $r^{\text{th}}$  key, maximum number of trials needed is  $(n - r + 1)$ .

Then total number of trials needed

$$= n + (n - 1) + (n - 2) + \dots + 1 = \frac{n(n+1)}{2} = {}^{n+1}C_2.$$

**8. (a) :** Let the extremities of the chord be  $P_1 \equiv (a \cos \theta, b \sin \theta)$  and  $P_2 \equiv (-a \sin \theta, b \cos \theta)$

$$(P_1 P_2)^2 = a^2 (\cos \theta + \sin \theta)^2 + b^2 (\sin \theta - \cos \theta)^2$$

$$= a^2 + b^2 + (a^2 - b^2) \sin 2\theta \leq a^2 + b^2 + a^2 - b^2$$

$$\Rightarrow (P_1 P_2)^2 \leq 2a^2 \Rightarrow P_1 P_2 \leq a\sqrt{2}$$

**9. (a) :** The last digit of any power of 3 can be 3, 9, 7, 1. Similarly last digit of any power of 7 can be 7, 9, 3, 1

$\Rightarrow$  Total number of ways =  $5 \times 5 + 5 \times 5 + 5 \times 5 + 5 \times 5 = 100$ .

**10. (c) :**  $\sqrt{S_1} = k\sqrt{S_2} \Rightarrow S_1 = k^2 S_2$

So locus is  $x^2 + y^2 + 2g_1 x + 2f_1 y + c_1$

$$= k^2 (x^2 + y^2 + 2g_2 x + 2f_2 y + c_2)$$

$$\Rightarrow (x^2 + y^2)(1 - k^2) + 2x(g_1 - k^2 g_2) + 2y(f_1 - k^2 f_2) + c_1 - k^2 c_2 = 0 \text{ which is a circle.}$$

### Your favourite MTG Books/Magazines available in ODISHA at

- **SRI RAM BOOKS-BHUBANESWAR,**  
Ph: 0674-2391385
- **KBRC BOOK STALL-BHUBANESWAR,**  
Ph: 9937006506
- **PADMALAYA BOOK SELLER-BHUBANESWAR**  
Ph: 0674-2396922, 3039692
- **PRAGNYA-BHUBANESWAR,**  
Ph: 0674-2395757, 30396922
- **SRI MADHAB BOOK STORE-CUTTACK,**  
Ph: 0671-2431158, 2431148
- **KITAB MAHAL - CUTTACK,**  
Ph: 0671-2648333, 2648301
- **A.K. MISHRA AGENCY PVT. LTD.-CUTTACK,**  
Ph: 0671-2322244, 2322255, 2322266, 2332233

Visit "MTG IN YOUR CITY" on [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to locate nearest book seller OR write to [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in) OR call **0124-6601200** for further assistance.



# WB JEE

## MOCK TEST PAPER

Series-1

The entire syllabus of Mathematics of WB-JEE is being divided into eight units, on each unit there will be a Mock Test Paper (MTP) which will be published in the subsequent issues. The syllabus for module break-up is given below:

Unit No	Topic	Syllabus In Details
UNIT NO. 1	<b>Sets, Relations &amp; Functions</b>	Sets and their representation; Union, intersection and complement of sets and their algebraic properties; Power set. Ordered pairs, Cartesian product of sets. Definition of relation. Domain and range of a relation. Types of relations, equivalence relations. Function as a special kind of relation from one set to another. Domain, co-domain and range of a function. One-one, into and onto functions, Composition of functions. Real valued function of a real variable, domain and range of these functions, constant, identity, polynomial, rational, modulus, signum and greatest integer functions with their graphs, sum, difference, product and quotients of functions.
	<b>Trigonometry</b>	Measurement of Trigonometric Angles, Definition of Trigonometric functions, Associated angles
	<b>Co-ordinate Geometry-2D</b>	Cartesian coordinates, distance between two points, section formulae, shift of origin, Locus problems.

Time : 1 hr 15 min

Full marks : 50

### CATEGORY-I

For each correct answer one mark will be awarded, whereas, for each wrong answer, 25% of total marks (1/4) will be deducted. If candidates mark more than one answer, negative marking will be done.

1. Let  $X_n = \left\{ z = x + iy : |z|^2 \leq \frac{1}{n} \right\}$  for all integers  $n \geq 1$ .

Then  $\bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} X_n$  is

- (a) a singleton set (b) not a finite set  
(c) an empty set  
(d) a finite set with more than one element.

2. The domain of the function  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{|x| - x}}$  is

- (a)  $(-\infty, 0)$  (b)  $(-\infty, \infty) - \{0\}$   
(c)  $(-\infty, \infty)$  (d)  $(0, \infty)$

3. The degree measure of radian measure of angle  $(-3)^c$  is

- (a)  $-170^\circ 49' 5''$  (b)  $-171^\circ 49' 5''$   
(c)  $-171^\circ 50'$  (d)  $-171^\circ 51'$

4. If the sum of distances from a point  $P$  on two mutually perpendicular straight lines is 1 unit, then the locus of  $P$  is

- (a) a parabola (b) a circle  
(c) an ellipse (d) a straight line

5. The line joining  $A(b\cos\alpha, b\sin\alpha)$  and  $B(a\cos\beta, a\sin\beta)$ , where  $a \neq b$  is produced to the point  $M(x, y)$  so that  $AM : BM = b : a$ . Then

$x \cos \frac{\alpha + \beta}{2} + y \sin \frac{\alpha + \beta}{2}$  is equal to

- (a) 0 (b) 1 (c) -1 (d)  $a^2 + b^2$

By : Sankar Ghosh, HOD(Math), Takshyashila. Mob : 09831244397.

6. If  $C$  is a point on the line segment joining  $A(-3, 4)$  and  $B(2, 1)$  such that  $AC = 2BC$ , then the co-ordinates of  $C$  is
- (a)  $\left(\frac{1}{3}, 2\right)$  (b)  $\left(2, \frac{1}{3}\right)$   
 (c)  $(2, 7)$  (d)  $(7, 2)$
7. If  $a$  and  $b$  are positive, then the minimum value of  $\frac{a^2}{\cos^2 x} + \frac{b^2}{\sin^2 x}$  is
- (a)  $a + b$  (b)  $a^2 + b^2$   
 (c)  $(a + b)^2$  (d)  $(a - b)^2$
8. The smallest value of  $5\cos\theta + 12$  is
- (a) 5 (b) 12 (c) 7 (d) 17
9. The range of  $y = \frac{|\sin x|}{1 + |\sin x|}$  is
- (a)  $0 < y < 1$  (b)  $0 \leq y \leq 1$   
 (c)  $0 \leq y < 1$  (d) none of these
10. If  $f\{g(x)\} = 1 + \sin x \cos x$  and  $2f(x) = 1 + x^2$ , then  $g(x)$  equals
- (a)  $\sin x + \cos x$  (b)  $|\sin x + \cos x|$   
 (c)  $(\sin x + \cos x)^2$  (d)  $|\cos x - \sin x|$
11. For any two sets  $A$  and  $B$ ,  $A - (A - B)$  equals
- (a)  $B$  (b)  $A - B$   
 (c)  $A \cap B$  (d)  $A^c \cap B^c$
12. If  $A$  is the set of even natural numbers less than 8 and  $B$  is the set of prime numbers less than 7, then the number of relations from the set  $A$  to set  $B$  is
- (a)  $2^9$  (b)  $9^2$  (c)  $3^2$  (d)  $2^9 - 1$
13. Let  $A = \{1, 2, 3\}$  and  $B = \{2, 3, 4\}$ ; then which of the following relation is a function from  $A$  to  $B$ ?
- (a)  $\{(1, 2), (2, 3), (3, 4), (2, 2)\}$   
 (b)  $\{(1, 2), (2, 3), (1, 3)\}$   
 (c)  $\{(1, 3), (2, 3), (3, 3)\}$   
 (d)  $\{(1, 1), (2, 3), (3, 4)\}$
14. The identity mapping  $I_c: S \rightarrow S$  defined as  $I_s(x) = x$  for  $x \in S$ . Suppose  $f: A \rightarrow B$  is a bijection, then which of the following is true?
- (a)  $f^{-1} \circ f \neq I_A$  but  $f \circ f^{-1} = I_B$   
 (b)  $f^{-1} \circ f = I_A$  but  $f \circ f^{-1} \neq I_B$   
 (c)  $f^{-1} \circ f = I_A$  but  $f \circ f^{-1} \neq I_B$   
 (d)  $f^{-1} \circ f \neq I_A$  but  $f \circ f^{-1} \neq I_B$
15. Let  $R = \{(3, 3), (6, 6), (9, 9), (12, 12), (6, 12), (3, 9), (3, 12), (3, 6)\}$  be a relation on the set  $A = \{3, 6, 9, 12\}$ . The relation is
- (a) reflexive and transitive only  
 (b) reflexive only  
 (c) an equivalence relation  
 (d) reflexive and symmetric only
16. If  $2(\sin^6 x + \cos^6 x) + \lambda(\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x) = -1$ , then the value of  $\lambda$  is
- (a) 0 (b) -1 (c) -2 (d) -3
17. If  $C$  is the reflection of  $A(2, 4)$  in  $x$ -axis and  $B$  is the reflection of  $C$  in  $y$ -axis, then  $|AB|$  is
- (a) 20 (b)  $2\sqrt{5}$  (c)  $4\sqrt{5}$  (d) 4
18. The co-ordinates of a moving point  $P$  are  $(2t^2 + 4, 4t + 6)$ . Then its locus will be a
- (a) circle (b) straight line  
 (c) parabola (d) ellipse
19. The cartesian co-ordinates of a point are  $(1, -1)$ , its polar co-ordinates are
- (a)  $\left(\sqrt{2}, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$  (b)  $\left(\sqrt{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$   
 (c)  $\left(\sqrt{2}, \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)$  (d)  $\left(\sqrt{2}, \frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$
20. There are 100 students in a class. In an examination, 50 of them failed in Mathematics, 45 failed in Physics, 40 failed in biology, 32 failed in exactly two of the three subjects. Only one student passed in all the subjects. Then the number of students failing in all three subjects
- (a) 12 (b) 4  
 (c) 2 (d) can't determined
21. Let  $f(x) = x\left(\frac{1}{x-1} + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x+1}\right)$ ,  $x > 1$ , then
- (a)  $f(x) \leq 1$  (b)  $1 < f(x) \leq 2$   
 (c)  $2 < f(x) \leq 3$  (d)  $f(x) > 3$
22. Let  $f: R \rightarrow R$  such that  $f(x) = x^3 + 5x + 1$ , then
- (a)  $f$  is neither one-one nor onto  
 (b)  $f$  is one-one but not onto  
 (c)  $f$  is onto but not one-one  
 (d)  $f$  is one-one and onto
23. Let  $f: (2, 4) \rightarrow (1, 3)$ , where  $f(x) = x - \left\lceil \frac{x}{2} \right\rceil$  (where  $\lceil \cdot \rceil$  denotes the greatest integer function), then  $f^{-1}(x)$  is
- (a) not defined (b)  $x - 1$   
 (c)  $x + 1$  (d) none of these



24. If  $f(x + f(y)) = f(x) + y \forall x, y \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $f(0) = 1$ , then  $f(7) =$   
 (a) 1 (b) 0 (c) -1 (d) 7

25. The domain of  $y = \sqrt{\sin x + \cos x} + \sqrt{7x - x^2 - 6}$  is  
 (a)  $[1, 6]$  (b)  $\left[1, \frac{3\pi}{4}\right] \cup \left[\frac{7\pi}{4}, 6\right]$   
 (c)  $\left[1, \pi\right] \cup \left[\frac{7\pi}{4}, 6\right]$  (d) none of these

26. If  $[2\sin x] + [\cos x] = -3$  then the range of the function  $f(x) = \sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x$  in  $[0, 2\pi]$  is (where  $[\cdot]$  denotes the greatest integer function)  
 (a)  $[-2, -1]$  (b)  $(-2, -1)$   
 (c)  $\left(-1, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$  (d) none of these

27. The smallest positive values of  $x$  and  $y$  which satisfy  $\tan(x - y) = 1$ ;  $\sec(x + y) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$  are  
 (a)  $x = \frac{37\pi}{24}, y = \frac{7\pi}{24}$  (b)  $x = \frac{15\pi}{24}, y = \frac{19\pi}{24}$   
 (c)  $x = \frac{\pi}{3}, y = \frac{7\pi}{12}$  (d)  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}, y = \frac{\pi}{2}$

28. Let  $\alpha$  be a solution of  $16^{\sin^2 \theta} + 16^{\cos^2 \theta} = 10$  in  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ . If the shadow of a pole is  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$  of its height, then the altitude of the sun is  
 (a)  $\alpha$  (b)  $\frac{\alpha}{2}$  (c)  $2\alpha$  (d)  $\frac{\alpha}{3}$

29. If  $\sin x = \cos^2 x$ , then  $\cos^2 x(1 + \cos^2 x) =$   
 (a) 0 (b) 1 (c) 2 (d) none of these

30.  $P, Q, R$  and  $S$  are the mid-points of sides of a quadrilateral  $ABCD$  in that order. If the co-ordinates of the points  $P, Q, R$  and  $S$  are  $(0, 1), (3, 5), (4, 6)$  and  $(a, b)$  respectively, then  
 (a)  $a = 1, b = 3$  (b)  $a = 2, b = 3$   
 (c)  $a = 1, b = 2$  (d)  $a = 2, b = 4$

#### CATEGORY-II

Every correct answer will yield 2 marks. For incorrect response, 25% of full mark (1/2) would be deducted. If candidates mark more than one answer, negative marking will be done.

31. Let  $f: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  be a function defined by  $f(x) = \frac{e^{|x|} - e^{-x}}{e^x + e^{-x}}$  then

- (a)  $f$  is one-one and onto  
 (b)  $f$  is not one-one but onto  
 (c)  $f$  is not one-one but onto  
 (d)  $f$  is neither one-one nor onto

32. Let  $f(x) = \log_e x + \log_x e$ , then the domain of the function  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{|f(x)| - f(x)}}$  is  
 (a)  $(0, 1)$  (b)  $(1, \infty)$   
 (c)  $(1, e)$  (d)  $(-\infty, \infty)$

33. Let  $f: \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  defined by  $f(x) = x^3 + x^2 + 100x + 5\sin x$ , then  $f$  is  
 (a) many one onto (b) many-one into  
 (c) one-one onto (d) one-one into

34. The relation  $R$  in  $N \times N$  such that  $(a, b)R(c, d)$  iff  $a + d = b + c$  is  
 (a) reflexive but not symmetric  
 (b) reflexive and transitive but not symmetric  
 (c) an equivalence relation  
 (d) none of these

35. If  $\tan 15^\circ = 2 - \sqrt{3}$ , then  $2\tan 1095^\circ + \cot 975^\circ + \tan(-195^\circ) =$   
 (a)  $2 + \sqrt{3}$  (b)  $4 + 2\sqrt{3}$   
 (c)  $4 - 2\sqrt{3}$  (d)  $2 - \sqrt{3}$

#### CATEGORY-III

In this section more than 1 answer can be correct. Candidates will have to mark all the correct answers, for which 2 marks will be awarded. If, candidates mark one correct and one incorrect answer then no marks will be awarded. But if, candidate makes only correct, without making any incorrect, formula below will be used to allot marks.  $2 \times (\text{no. of correct response} / \text{total no. of correct options})$

36. Point  $R$  divides line joining  $A(-5, 1)$  and  $B(3, 5)$  in the ratio  $\lambda : 1$ . The co-ordinates of  $P$  and  $Q$  are  $(1, 5)$  and  $(7, 2)$  respectively. If the area of the triangle  $PQR$  be 2 sq. units, then the value of  $\lambda$  is  
 (a)  $\frac{19}{5}$  (b)  $\frac{31}{9}$  (c) 23 (d) 19

37. If  $\tan \theta = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$ , then the value of  $\cos \theta =$   
 (a)  $\frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{6}}$  (b)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$  (c)  $-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{6}}$  (d)  $\frac{1}{2}$

38. If  $f(x) = 27x^3 + \frac{1}{x^3}$  and  $\alpha, \beta$  are the roots of  $3x + \frac{1}{x} = 2$ , then

- (a)  $f(\alpha) = f(\beta)$  (b)  $f(\alpha) = 10$   
 (c)  $f(\beta) = -10$  (d) none of these

39. Let  $f(x) = [x]^2 + [x+1] - 3$ , where  $[x]$  = the greatest integer  $\leq x$ . Then

- (a)  $f(x)$  is a many-one and into function  
 (b)  $f(x) = 0$  for infinite number of values of  $x$   
 (c)  $f(x) = 0$  for only two real values of  $x$   
 (d) none of these

40. Let  $A(h, k)$ ,  $B(1, 1)$  and  $C(2, 1)$  be the vertices of a right-angled triangle with  $AC$  as its hypotenuse. If the area of the triangle is 1, then the values of 'k' is  
 (a) 0 (b) -1 (c) 2 (d) 3

### SOLUTIONS

1. (a) :  $X_n = \left\{ z = x + iy : |z|^2 \leq \frac{1}{n} \right\}, \forall n \geq 1$

$$\text{Now, } |z|^2 \leq \frac{1}{n} \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 \leq \frac{1}{n}$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 \leq 0, \text{ when } n \rightarrow \infty$$

The above inequation is true only when  $x = 0, y = 0$

So  $\bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} X_n$  will be a point circle which is the origin.

2. (a) : Given,  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{|x| - x}}$

Clearly,  $|x| - x > 0$

$$\Rightarrow |x| > x \Rightarrow x \text{ is negative}$$

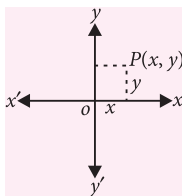
$\therefore$  The domain of the function  $f(x)$  is  $(-\infty, 0)$

$$\begin{aligned} 3. (b) : (-3)^c &= \left( \frac{180}{\pi} \times -3 \right)^\circ = \left( \frac{180}{22} \times 7 \times (-3) \right)^\circ \\ &= \left( -171 \frac{9}{11} \right)^\circ = -171^\circ \left( \frac{9}{11} \times 60 \right)' = -171^\circ 49' \left( \frac{1}{11} \times 60 \right)'' \\ &= -171^\circ 49' \left( 5 \frac{5}{11} \right)'' \cong -171^\circ 49' 5'' \end{aligned}$$

4. (d) : Let the point  $P$  be  $(x, y)$

$$\therefore x + y = 1$$

Thus the locus of  $P$  is a straight line.



5. (a) : Given that  $AM : BM = b : a$

$$A(b \cos \alpha, b \sin \alpha) \quad B(a \cos \beta, a \sin \beta) \quad M(x, y)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{AM}{BM} = \frac{b}{a} \Rightarrow \frac{AB + BM}{BM} = \frac{b}{a}$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 + \frac{AB}{BM} = \frac{b}{a} \Rightarrow \frac{AB}{BM} = \frac{b-a}{a}$$

$\therefore B$  divides  $AM$  in the ratio  $b - a : a$

$$\therefore a \cos \beta = \frac{(b-a)x + ab \cos \alpha}{b}$$

$$\Rightarrow (b-a)x + ab \cos \alpha = ab \cos \beta$$

$$\Rightarrow (b-a)x = ab(\cos \beta - \cos \alpha) \quad \dots(i)$$

$$\text{Also, } a \sin \beta = \frac{(b-a)y + ab \sin \alpha}{b}$$

$$\Rightarrow (b-a)y = ab(\sin \beta - \sin \alpha) \quad \dots(ii)$$

(i)  $\div$  (ii) given

$$\frac{x}{y} = \frac{\cos \beta - \cos \alpha}{\sin \beta - \sin \alpha} = \frac{2 \sin \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} \cdot \sin \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2 \cos \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} \cdot \sin \frac{\beta-\alpha}{2}}$$

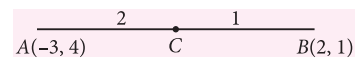
$$\Rightarrow \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-\sin \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\cos \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}} \Rightarrow x \cos \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} + y \sin \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} = 0$$

6. (a) : Given that

$$AC = 2BC$$

$$\Rightarrow AC : BC = 2 : 1$$

$$\therefore C \equiv \left( \frac{2 \times 2 + 1(-3)}{2+1}, \frac{2 \times 1 + 1 \times 4}{2+1} \right) \equiv \left( \frac{1}{3}, 2 \right)$$



$$7. (c) : \frac{a^2}{\cos^2 x} + \frac{b^2}{\sin^2 x} = a^2 \sec^2 x + b^2 \operatorname{cosec}^2 x$$

$$= a^2(1 + \tan^2 x) + b^2(1 + \cot^2 x)$$

$$= a^2 + b^2 + (a \tan x)^2 + (b \cot x)^2$$

$$= a^2 + b^2 + (a \tan x - b \cot x)^2 + 2ab \tan x \cot x$$

$$= a^2 + b^2 + 2ab + (a \tan x - b \cot x)^2$$

$$= (a+b)^2 + (a \tan x - b \cot x)^2$$

$$\therefore \frac{a^2}{\cos^2 x} + \frac{b^2}{\sin^2 x} \geq (a+b)^2$$

8. (c) : We know that  $-1 \leq \cos \theta \leq 1$

$$\Rightarrow -5 \leq 5 \cos \theta \leq 5 \Rightarrow -5 + 12 \leq 5 \cos \theta + 12 \leq 5 + 12$$

$$\Rightarrow 7 \leq 5 \cos \theta + 12 \leq 17$$

$\therefore$  The minimum value of the given expression is 7.

$$9. (d) : \text{Here, } y = \frac{|\sin x|}{1 + |\sin x|}$$

$$\Rightarrow y + y|\sin x| = |\sin x| \Rightarrow (1-y)|\sin x| = y$$

$$\Rightarrow |\sin x| = \frac{y}{1-y}$$

$$\therefore 0 \leq |\sin x| \leq 1 \Rightarrow 0 \leq \frac{y}{1-y} \leq 1 \Rightarrow 0 \leq y \leq 1-y$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 \leq 2y \leq 1 \Rightarrow 0 \leq y \leq \frac{1}{2}$$

10. (b) :  $\because 2f(x) = 1 + x^2 \Rightarrow 2f\{g(x)\} = 1 + \{g(x)\}^2$

$\therefore f(g(x)) = 1 + \sin x \cos x$

$\therefore 1 + \{g(x)\}^2 = 2(1 + \sin x \cos x)$

$\Rightarrow \{g(x)\}^2 = 1 + 2\sin x \cos x = (\cos x + \sin x)^2$

$\Rightarrow g(x) = |\sin x + \cos x|$

11. (c) :  $A - (A - B) = A \cap (A - B)^c = A \cap (A \cap B^c)^c$   
 $= A \cap (A^c \cup B) = (A \cap A^c) \cup (A \cap B)$  [distributive law]  
 $= \phi \cup (A \cap B) = A \cap B$

12. (a) : Here,  $A = \{2, 4, 6\}$  and  $B = \{2, 3, 5\}$

$\therefore n(A \times B) = 3 \times 3 = 9$

$\therefore$  Number of relations from set  $A$  to set  $B = 2^9$

13. (c) : Since, each element of  $A$  has only one image in Set  $B$

$\therefore$  Option (c) is a function.

14. (b)

15. (a) : Since  $(3, 3), (6, 6), (9, 9), (12, 12) \in R$

Hence  $R$  is reflexive

$\therefore (3, 6), (6, 12)$  and  $(3, 12) \in R$ . Therefore  $R$  is transitive.

$\therefore (3, 6) \in R$  but  $(6, 3) \notin R$ , hence  $R$  is not symmetric.

16. (d) :  $2(\sin^6 x + \cos^6 x) + \lambda(\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x) = -1$

$\Rightarrow 2[(\sin^2 x)^3 + (\cos^2 x)^3] + \lambda[(\sin^2 x)^2 + (\cos^2 x)^2] = -1$

$\Rightarrow 2[(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^3 - 3\sin^2 x \cos^2 x(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)]$   
 $+ \lambda[(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x] = -1$

$\Rightarrow 2 - 6\sin^2 x \cos^2 x + \lambda(1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x) = -1$

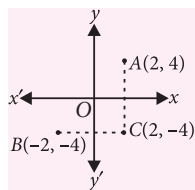
Clearly  $\lambda = -3$

17. (c) : Clearly  $C(2, -4)$

and  $B(-2, -4)$ .

$\therefore AB = \sqrt{(2+2)^2 + (4+4)^2}$

$= \sqrt{16+64} = \sqrt{80} = 4\sqrt{5}$



18. (c) : Let  $x = 2t^2 + 4$  and  $y = 4t + 6$

$\therefore x = 2\left(\frac{y-6}{4}\right)^2 + 4 = \frac{2(y-6)^2}{16} + 4 = \frac{(y-6)^2}{8} + 4$

$\Rightarrow 8x = (y-6)^2 + 32 \Rightarrow (y-6)^2 = 8x - 32$

$\Rightarrow (y-6)^2 = 8(x-4)$

$\therefore$  The locus of the moving point is a parabola.

19. (d) : The point  $(1, -1)$  lies in 4<sup>th</sup> quadrant.

Here  $x = 1, y = -1 \therefore r = \sqrt{(1)^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{2}$

$\tan \theta = -1 = \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$\Rightarrow \tan \theta = \tan\left(2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \tan \frac{7\pi}{4} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{7\pi}{4}$

$\therefore$  The required polar co-ordinates are  $\left(\sqrt{2}, \frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$

20. (c) : Let  $A, B$  and  $C$  be the sets of students who failed in Mathematics, Physics and Biology respectively.

According to question,

$n(A \cup B \cup C) = 100 - 1 = 99$

$n(A) = 50, n(B) = 45, n(C) = 40$

and  $n(A \cap B) + n(B \cap C) + n(A \cap C)$

$- 3n(A \cap B \cap C) = 32$

Now, using formula,

$n(A \cup B \cup C) = n(A) + n(B) + n(C) - n(A \cap B)$

$- n(B \cap C) - n(A \cap C) + n(A \cap B \cap C)$

$\therefore 99 = 50 + 45 + 40 - 3n(A \cap B \cap C) - 32$

$+ n(A \cap B \cap C)$

$\Rightarrow 99 = 135 - 32 - 2n(A \cap B \cap C)$

$\Rightarrow 2n(A \cap B \cap C) = 103 - 99 = 4$

$\therefore n(A \cap B \cap C) = 2$

21. (d) : Here  $f(x) = x\left(\frac{1}{x-1} + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x+1}\right), x > 1$   
 $= x\left(\frac{x+1+x-1}{x^2-1} + \frac{1}{x}\right)$

$= \frac{2x^2}{x^2-1} + 1 = \frac{3x^2-1}{x^2-1} = \frac{3(x^2-1)+2}{x^2-1} = 3 + \frac{2}{x^2-1}$

$\therefore x > 1 \therefore 3 + \frac{2}{x^2-1} > 3$  or  $f(x) > 3$

22. (d) : Let  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  are two real numbers.

Now  $f(x_1) = f(x_2) \Rightarrow x_1^3 + 5x_1 + 1 = x_2^3 + 5x_2 + 1$

$\Rightarrow x_1^3 - x_2^3 + 5(x_1 - x_2) = 0$

$\Rightarrow (x_1 - x_2)(x_1^2 + x_1x_2 + x_2^2 + 5) = 0$

$\Rightarrow x_1 - x_2 = 0$  [ $\because x_1, x_2 \in R$  then  $x_1^2 + x_1x_2 + x_2^2 + 5 > 0$ ]

$\Rightarrow x_1 = x_2$

$\therefore f$  is one-to-one mapping.

Again, let  $y = x^3 + 5x + 1 \Rightarrow x^3 + 5x + 1 - y = 0$

This is a cubic equation is  $x$

$\therefore$  every odd degree equation must have a real root.

$\therefore$  This equation must have a real root

$\therefore$  For each element  $y$  of co-domain  $R$  must have a value of  $x$  for which  $f(x) = y$

$\therefore f$  is onto mapping.

23. (c) :  $f(x) = x - \left[\frac{x}{2}\right], f: (2, 4) \rightarrow (1, 3)$

$2 < x < 4 \Rightarrow 1 < \frac{x}{2} < 2 \Rightarrow \left[\frac{x}{2}\right] = 1$

$\Rightarrow f(x) = x - 1 \Rightarrow f^{-1}(x) = x + 1$

**24. (a) :** Given that

$$f[(x) + f(y)] = f(x) + y \quad \forall x, y \in R$$

Putting  $y = 0$ , we get

$$f(x + f(0)) = f(x) + 0 \Rightarrow f(x + 1) = f(x) \quad [\because f(0) = 1]$$

Putting  $x = 0, 1, \dots, 6$ , we get

$$f(1) = f(0) = 1,$$

$$f(2) = f(1) = 1,$$

$$f(3) = f(2) = 1,$$

$\vdots$

$$f(7) = f(6) = 1$$

**25. (b) :**  $y = \sqrt{\sin x + \cos x} + \sqrt{7x - x^2 - 6}$

$$\Rightarrow y = \sqrt{\sqrt{2} \sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} + \sqrt{7x - x^2 - 6}$$

For the function to be defined

$$\sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) \geq 0 \Rightarrow 2n\pi - \frac{\pi}{4} \leq x \leq 2n\pi + \frac{3\pi}{4} \quad \dots(i)$$

where  $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

Also  $7x - x^2 - 6 \geq 0$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 - 7x + 6 \leq 0 \Rightarrow (x - 1)(x - 6) \leq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 \leq x \leq 6 \quad \dots(ii)$$

From (i) & (ii), we get,  $x \in \left[1, \frac{3\pi}{4}\right] \cup \left[\frac{7\pi}{4}, 6\right]$

**26. (b) :**  $[2\sin x] + [\cos x] = -3$  only if  $[2\sin x] = -2$  and  $[\cos x] = -1$

$$\therefore -2 \leq 2\sin x < -1 \text{ and } -1 \leq \cos x < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -1 \leq \sin x < -\frac{1}{2} \text{ and } -1 \leq \cos x < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{7\pi}{6} < x < \frac{11\pi}{6} \text{ and } \frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

Common values of  $x$  are given by  $\frac{7\pi}{6} < x < \frac{3\pi}{2}$

For these values of  $x$ ,

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3} \cos x = 2 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3} + x\right) \text{ lies between } -2 \text{ and } -1$$

$\therefore$  Range of  $f(x)$  is  $(-2, -1)$

**27. (a) :** Given that

$$\tan(x - y) = 1 \Rightarrow x - y = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$$

$$\text{Also } \sec(x + y) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \cos(x + y) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow x + y = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$$

Now,  $x + y > x - y$  ( $x, y$  are +ve)

$$\text{We take } x + y = \frac{11\pi}{6} \Rightarrow x - y = \frac{5\pi}{4}$$

Solving we get  $x = \frac{37\pi}{24}, y = \frac{7\pi}{24}$ .

**28. (c) :**  $16^{\sin^2 \theta} + 16^{\cos^2 \theta} = 10$

$$\Rightarrow 16^{\sin^2 \theta} + \frac{16}{16^{\sin^2 \theta}} = 10$$

$$\Rightarrow x + \frac{16}{x} = 10 \quad [\text{put } 16^{\sin^2 \theta} = x]$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 - 10x + 16 = 0 \Rightarrow (x - 2)(x - 8) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 2, x = 8$$

When  $x = 2, 16^{\sin^2 \theta} = 2 \Rightarrow 4 \sin^2 \theta = 1$

$$\Rightarrow \sin^2 \theta = \frac{1}{4} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{6} \text{ in } \left(0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right).$$

When  $x = 8$ , we do not get a solution in  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$$\therefore \alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Now  $s = h \cot \phi = \frac{h}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \cot \phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \phi = \frac{\pi}{3} = 2\alpha$

**29. (b) :**  $\cos^2 x(1 + \cos^2 x) = \cos^2 x + \cos^4 x$

$$= \cos^2 x + (\cos^2 x)^2 = \cos^2 x + \sin^2 x = 1$$

**30. (c) :** Let  $ABCD$  is a quadrilateral.

Joining the mid-pts of the sides of the quadrilateral, we get a parallelogram

We know diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other

$$\therefore \left(\frac{0+4}{2}, \frac{1+6}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{3+a}{2}, \frac{5+b}{2}\right)$$

$$\therefore (a, b) \equiv (1, 2)$$

**31. (d) :**  $f(x) = \frac{e^{|x|} - e^{-x}}{e^x + e^{-x}}$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{e^x + e^{-x}}, & x \geq 0 \\ 0, & x < 0 \end{cases}$$

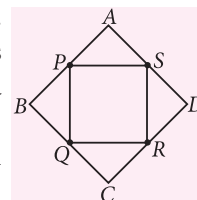
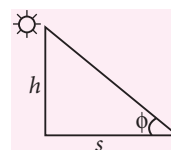
Since  $f(x) = 0, \forall x \leq 0$

$\therefore f(x)$  is a many-one function

$$\text{Let } y = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{e^x + e^{-x}}, x \geq 0 \Rightarrow \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{e^x - e^{-x}} = \frac{1}{y}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{(e^x + e^{-x}) + (e^x - e^{-x})}{(e^x + e^{-x}) - (e^x - e^{-x})} = \frac{1+y}{1-y}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{e^x}{e^{-x}} = \frac{1+y}{1-y} \Rightarrow e^{2x} = \frac{1+y}{1-y}$$



$$\Rightarrow 2x = \log\left(\frac{1+y}{1-y}\right) \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2} \log\left(\frac{1+y}{1-y}\right) \quad \dots(i)$$

$$\text{Also } y = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{e^x + e^{-x}} = \frac{e^{2x} - 1}{e^{2x} + 1}, x \geq 0$$

Clearly  $e^{2x} - 1 \geq 0 \quad \forall x \geq 0$

$$\therefore y \geq 0 \text{ for } x \geq 0 \quad \dots(ii)$$

From (i) and (ii), we get

$$\therefore \text{Range } f = [0, 1) \neq \text{codomain } f.$$

Hence  $f$  is not onto

Thus  $f$  is many one into mapping.

**32. (a) :** The function  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{|f(x)| - f(x)}}$  will be defined,

when  $|f(x)| > f(x)$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) < 0 \Rightarrow \log_e x + \log_x e < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{(\log_e x)^2 + 1}{\log_e x} < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \log_e x < 0 \Rightarrow x < e^0 \Rightarrow x < 1 \Rightarrow 0 < x < 1$$

$$\mathbf{33. (c) :} f(x) = x^3 + x^2 + 100x + 5 \sin x$$

$$f'(x) = 3x^2 + 2x + 100 + 5 \cos x$$

$$= 3x^2 + 2x + 94 + (6 + 5 \cos x) > 0$$

$f(x)$  is an increasing function and consequently a one-one function.

Clearly  $f(-\infty) = -\infty$ ,  $f(\infty) = \infty$  and  $f(x)$  is continuous, therefore range  $f = R = \text{codomain}$ .

Hence  $f$  is onto

**34. (c) : Reflexivity :** Let  $(a, b)$  be an arbitrary element of  $N \times N$ . Then  $(a, b) \in N \times N$

$$\Rightarrow a, b \in N \Rightarrow a + b = b + a \Rightarrow (a, b) R (a, b)$$

Thus  $(a, b) R (a, b) \quad \forall (a, b) \in N \times N$ . So,  $R$  is reflexive on  $N \times N$

**Symmetry :** Let  $(a, b), (c, d) \in N \times N$  be such that  $(a, b) R (c, d)$ . Then

$$(a, b) R (c, d) \Rightarrow a + d = b + c \Rightarrow c + b = d + a$$

$$\Rightarrow (c, d) R (a, b)$$

$$\text{Thus } (a, b) R (c, d) \Rightarrow (c, d) R (a, b) \quad \forall (a, b), (c, d) \in N \times N.$$

So  $R$  is symmetric on  $N \times N$

**Transitivity :** Let  $(a, b), (c, d), (e, f) \in N \times N$  such that  $(a, b) R (c, d)$  and  $(c, d) R (e, f)$ .

$$\text{Then, } (a, b) R (c, d) \Rightarrow a + d = b + c$$

$$(c, d) R (e, f) \Rightarrow c + f = d + e$$

$$\therefore a + d + c + f = b + c + d + e$$

$$\Rightarrow a + f = b + e \Rightarrow (a, b) R (e, f)$$

Thus,  $(a, b) R (c, d)$  and  $(c, d) R (e, f)$

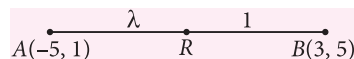
$$\Rightarrow (a, b) R (e, f) \text{ for all } (a, b), (c, d), (e, f) \in N \times N$$

So,  $R$  is transitive on  $N \times N$

Hence,  $R$  being reflexive, symmetric and transitive, is an equivalence relation on  $N \times N$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{35. (c) :} & 2 \tan 1095^\circ + \cot 975^\circ + \tan (-195^\circ) \\ &= 2 \tan (12 \times 90^\circ + 15^\circ) + \cot (10 \times 90^\circ + 75^\circ) \\ &\quad - \tan (2 \times 90^\circ + 15^\circ) \\ &= 2 \tan 15^\circ + \cot 75^\circ - \tan 15^\circ = 2(2 - \sqrt{3}) = 4 - 2\sqrt{3} \end{aligned}$$

**36. (a, c) :** Given that  $R$  divides



$AB$  in the ratio  $\lambda : 1$

$$\therefore R \equiv \left( \frac{3\lambda - 5}{\lambda + 1}, \frac{5\lambda + 1}{\lambda + 1} \right)$$

Also given that, area of the  $\Delta PQR$  is 2 sq. units

$$\therefore \frac{1}{2} \left| 1 \left( 2 - \frac{5\lambda + 1}{\lambda + 1} \right) + 7 \left( \frac{5\lambda + 1}{\lambda + 1} - 5 \right) + \frac{3\lambda - 5}{\lambda + 1} (5 - 2) \right| = 2$$

$$\Rightarrow \left| \frac{6\lambda - 42}{\lambda + 1} \right| = 4 \Rightarrow \frac{6\lambda - 42}{\lambda + 1} = \pm 4 \Rightarrow \lambda = 23, \frac{19}{5}$$

**37. (a, c) :**  $\tan \theta = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \Rightarrow \theta$  may be an angle of either 2<sup>nd</sup> quadrant or 4<sup>th</sup> quadrant.

$$\therefore \cos \theta = \pm \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{6}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{38. (a, c) :} f(x) &= 27x^3 + \frac{1}{x^3} = (3x)^3 + \left( \frac{1}{x} \right)^3 \\ &= \left( 3x + \frac{1}{x} \right)^3 - 3 \cdot 3x \cdot \frac{1}{x} \left( 3x + \frac{1}{x} \right) = 2^3 - 9 \times 2 \end{aligned}$$

$$f(x) = -10$$

$$\therefore \alpha, \beta \text{ are the roots of } 3x + \frac{1}{x} = 2$$

$$\therefore f(\alpha) = f(\beta) = -10$$

$$\mathbf{39. (a, b) :} f(x) = [x^2] + [x] + 1 - 3 = \{[x] + 2\} \{[x] - 1\}$$

$$\text{So, } \forall x \in [-2, -1) \cup [1, 2) \Rightarrow f(x) = 0$$

**40. (b, d) :** We know that,

$$AB^2 + BC^2 = AC^2$$

$$\Rightarrow (h - 1)^2 + (k - 1)^2 + (2 - 1)^2$$

$$+ (1 - 1)^2 = (h - 2)^2 + (k - 1)^2$$

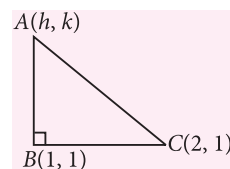
$$\Rightarrow 2h = 2 \Rightarrow h = 1$$

$$\text{Also, } \frac{1}{2} BC \cdot AB = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow |1(k - 1)| = 2$$

$$\Rightarrow k - 1 = \pm 2 \Rightarrow k = 3, -1$$

$$[\because h = 1]$$



# OLYMPIAD CORNER



1. (a) Suppose  $a_1, a_2$  and  $a_3$  are positive real numbers satisfying

$$(a_1^2 + a_2^2 + a_3^2)^2 > 2(a_1^4 + a_2^4 + a_3^4).$$

Prove that  $a_1, a_2$  and  $a_3$  are the three sides of some triangle.

- (b) Let  $n$  be an integer greater than 3. Suppose the inequality

$$(a_1^2 + a_2^2 + \dots + a_n^2)^2 > (n-1)(a_1^4 + a_2^4 + \dots + a_n^4)$$

holds for some positive real numbers  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n$ . Prove that  $a_i, a_j$  and  $a_k$  are the three sides of some triangle for all  $i, j$  and  $k$ .

2. Let  $X$  be a finite set and  $E(X)$  be the collection of subsets of  $X$  with an even number of elements. A real-valued function  $f$  is defined on  $E(X)$  such that  $f(D) > 1990$  for at least one  $D$  in  $E(X)$  and  $f(A \cup B) = f(A) + f(B) - 1990$  for all disjoint  $A$  and  $B$  in  $E(X)$ . Prove that  $X$  may be partitioned into two disjoint subsets  $P$  and  $Q$  such that  $f(S) > 1990$  for all non-empty  $S$  in  $E(P)$  and  $f(T) \leq 1990$  for all  $T$  in  $E(Q)$ .
3. Let  $n$  be a positive integer and  $a$  a positive real number. Determine the maximum value of  $a^{k(1)} + a^{k(2)} + \dots + a^{k(s)}$ , where  $s$  is an integer such that  $1 \leq s \leq n$  and  $k(1), k(2), \dots, k(s)$  are positive integers with sum  $n$ .
4. Let  $a_0$  and  $a_1$  be integers. The sequence  $a_n$  is defined by  $a_2 = 2a_1 - a_0 + 2$  and  $a_{n+1} = 3a_n - 3a_{n-1} + a_{n-2}$  for  $n \geq 2$ . If for any positive integer  $m$ , the sequence contains  $m$  consecutive terms all of which are perfect squares, prove that every term of the sequence is a perfect square.
5. Let  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n$  be non-negative real numbers and let  $a$  be the minimum of these numbers.  
(a) Prove that

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{1+x_1}{1+x_2} + \frac{1+x_2}{1+x_3} + \dots + \frac{1+x_{n-1}}{1+x_n} + \frac{1+x_n}{1+x_1} \\ & \leq n + \frac{(x_1-a)^2 + (x_2-a)^2 + \dots + (x_n-a)^2}{(1+a)^2} \end{aligned}$$

- (b) Prove that equality holds if and only if  $x_1 = x_2 = \dots = x_n$ .

## SOLUTIONS

1. **1<sup>st</sup> solution :** (a) The given inequality is equivalent to

$$0 < 2(a_1^2 a_2^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 + a_3^2 a_1^2) - (a_1^4 + a_2^4 + a_3^4)$$

$$= (a_1 + a_2 + a_3)(a_2 + a_3 - a_1)(a_3 + a_1 - a_2)(a_1 + a_2 - a_3).$$

We may assume that  $a_1 \leq a_2 \leq a_3$ . Hence the first three factors are positive, and it follows that so is the last one. Thus  $a_1, a_2$  and  $a_3$  satisfy the Triangle Inequality.

- (b) We use induction on  $n$ . The case  $n = 3$  is proved in (a). Suppose the result holds for some  $n \geq 3$ . For  $n + 1$  real numbers  $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_{n+1}$ , the given inequality is equivalent to

$$\left( \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^2 \right)^2 + 2a_{n+1}^2 \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^2 + a_{n+1}^4 > n \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^4 + na_{n+1}^4,$$

$$\text{or } (n-1)a_{n+1}^4 - 2a_{n+1}^2 \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^2 + n \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^4 - \left( \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^2 \right)^2 < 0$$

Consider the left side as a quadratic polynomial in  $a_{n+1}^2$ . Since the leading coefficient is positive and the polynomial can assume negative values, it has real roots. Hence its discriminant must be positive. It follows that

$$4 \left( \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^2 \right)^2 - 4(n-1) \left( n \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^4 - \left( \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^2 \right)^2 \right) > 0,$$

or equivalently



$$\left(\sum_{k=1}^n a_k^2\right)^2 > (n-1) \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^4.$$

For  $1 \leq i < j < k \leq n$ ,  $a_i$ ,  $a_j$  and  $a_k$  satisfy the Triangle Inequality by the induction hypothesis. By symmetry, this also holds for  $1 \leq i < j < k \leq n+1$ , completing the inductive argument.

**2<sup>nd</sup> solution :** (a) We use the same argument as in the First Solution.

(b) Since  $n > 3$ , it follows from Cauchy's Inequality that

$$\begin{aligned} (n-1) \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^4 &< \left(\sum_{k=1}^n a_k^2\right)^2 \\ &= \left(\frac{a_1^2 + a_2^2 + a_3^2}{2} + \frac{a_1^2 + a_2^2 + a_3^2}{2} + a_4^2 + \dots + a_n^2\right) \\ &\leq (n-1) \left(\frac{(a_1^2 + a_2^2 + a_3^2)^2}{4} + \frac{(a_1^2 + a_2^2 + a_3^2)^2}{4} + a_4^4 + \dots + a_n^4\right) \end{aligned}$$

This is equivalent to  $(a_1^2 + a_2^2 + a_3^2)^2 > 2(a_1^4 + a_2^4 + a_3^4)$ , so that  $a_1$ ,  $a_2$  and  $a_3$  satisfy the Triangle Inequality by (a). For  $1 \leq i < j < k \leq n$ ,  $a_i$ ,  $a_j$  and  $a_k$  also satisfy it by symmetry.

2. **1<sup>st</sup> solution :** Among the subsets in  $E(X)$ , choose  $P$  for which  $f(P)$  is maximum. If there are more than one such choice, take one with the smallest number of elements. If there are several such subsets, take an arbitrary one. Define  $Q = X - P$ . Since  $f(D) > 1990$  for some  $D$  in  $E(X)$ ,  $f(P) > 1990$ . Let  $S \neq P$  be a non-empty subset in  $E(P)$ . Then  $P - S$  also belongs to  $E(P)$ , and has a smaller number of elements than  $P$ . Hence  $f(P - S) < f(P)$ . From  $f(P) = f(S \cup (P - S)) < f(S) + f(P - S) - 1990$ ,  $f(S) > 1990$ . Now let  $T$  be any subset in  $E(Q)$ . Then  $f(P \cup T) \leq f(P)$ . From  $f(P \cup T) = f(P) + f(T) - 1990$ ,  $f(T) \leq 1990$ .

**2<sup>nd</sup> solution :** Define  $g(M) = f(M) - 1990$  for all  $M$  in  $E(x)$ . Now  $g(A \cup B) = g(A) + g(B)$  for disjoint  $A$  and  $B$  in  $E(x)$ . Let  $X = \{a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n\}$ . For  $1 \leq i \leq j \leq n$ , denote  $g(\{a_i, a_j\})$  by  $g_{i,j}$ . Then we have  $g_{i,j} + g_{k,m} = g(\{a_i, a_j, a_k, a_m\}) = g_{i,k} + g_{j,m}$ . For distinct integers  $i, j, k$  and  $m$  between 1 and  $n$ . We wish to define  $g(\{a_i\}) = x_i$  for  $1 \leq i \leq n$ , so that  $x_i + x_j = g_{i,j}$  for  $1 \leq i \leq j \leq n$ . From  $x_1 + x_2 = g_{1,2}$ ,  $x_2 + x_3 = g_{2,3}$  and  $x_1 + x_3 = g_{1,3}$ , we have

$$x_1 = \frac{1}{2}(g_{1,2} + g_{1,3} - g_{2,3}),$$

$$x_2 = \frac{1}{2}(g_{1,2} + g_{2,3} - g_{1,3})$$

$$\text{and } x_3 = \frac{1}{2}(g_{1,3} + g_{2,3} - g_{1,2})$$

For  $4 \leq k \leq n$ , let

$$x_k = \frac{1}{2}(g_{1,k} + g_{2,k} - g_{1,2})$$

If  $k$  and  $m$  are distinct integers greater than 2, then

$$x_k + x_m = \frac{1}{2}(g_{1,k} + g_{2,m} + g_{1,m} + g_{2,k} - 2g_{1,2})$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(g_{1,2} + g_{k,m} + g_{1,2} + g_{k,m} - 2g_{1,2})$$

$$= g_{k,m}$$

This relation also holds if  $k$  or  $m$  is 1 or 2, and the extension of the definition of  $g$  to all subsets of  $X$  is consistent. Now let  $P = \{a \in X | g(a) > 0\}$  and  $Q = X - P$ . For any non-empty subset  $\{a_1, a_2, \dots, a_{2k}\}$  in  $E(P)$ ,

$$g(S) = g_{1,2} + g_{3,4} + \dots + g_{2k-1,2k} > 0,$$

which is equivalent to  $f(S) > 1990$ . We can show in the same way that  $f(T) \leq 1990$  for any  $T$  in  $E(Q)$ .

3. **1<sup>st</sup> solution :** If  $0 < a \leq 1$ ,  $a^l$  is non-increasing as the positive integer  $l$  increases. Hence we should take  $s = n$  and  $k(i) = 1$  for  $1 \leq i \leq s$ . The maximum value of  $a^{k(1)} + a^{k(2)} + \dots + a^{k(s)}$  ... (i)

is  $na$ . Now let  $a > 1$ . For all positive integers  $u$  and  $v$ ,  $a(a^{u-1} - 1)(a^{v-1} - 1) \geq 0$ ,

$$\text{or } a^u + a^v \leq a + a^{u+v-1}$$

Hence we should take  $k(i) = 1$  for  $1 \leq i \leq s-1$ . The maximum value of (1) is then at most

$$(s-1)a + a^{n-(s-1)} \quad \dots \text{(ii)}$$

Note that  $a + a^m = a^{m+1}$  if

$$m = \log_a \frac{a}{a-1} \quad \dots \text{(iii)}$$

It follows that if

$$s \leq (n+1) - \log_a \frac{a}{a-1}, \quad \dots \text{(iv)}$$

The value of (ii) decreases as  $s$  decreases, so that we should take  $s = n$  and obtain  $na$ . On the other hand, if

$$s > (n+1) - \log_a \frac{a}{a-1}, \quad \dots \text{(v)}$$

the value of (ii) decreases as  $s$  increases, so that we should take  $s = 1$  and obtain  $a^n$ . Hence the maximum value of (ii), and of (v), is  $\max\{na, a^n\}$ . For  $n = 1$ ,

$na = a^n$ . Suppose  $n \geq 2$ . Then  $na = a^n$  when  $a = n^{n-1}$ .

Hence if  $a \leq n^{n-1}$ , the maximum value of (1) is  $na$ .

If  $a > n^{n-1}$ , the maximum value of (1) is  $a^n$ .

**2<sup>nd</sup> solution :** We prove by induction that the maximum value of (1) in the 1<sup>st</sup> solution is  $\max\{na, a^n\}$ . This is trivial for  $n = 1$ . Suppose it holds for some  $n \geq 1$ . Let

$$k(1) + k(2) + \dots + k(s) = n + 1$$

Since  $n + 1 - k(1) \leq n$ , the induction hypothesis shows that

$$a^{k(2)} + a^{k(3)} + \dots + a^{k(s)} \leq \max\{(n + 1 - k(1))a, a^{n+1-k(1)}\}.$$

The maximum value of (1) is at most  $\max\{a^{k(1)} + (n + 1 - k(1))a, a^{k(1)} + a^{n+1-k(1)}\}$ .

Now the functions  $a^x + a(n + 1 - x)$  and  $a^x + a^{n+1-x}$  are both convex. Hence their maximum values occur at the endpoints. It follows that

$$a^{k(1)} + (n + 1 - k(1))a \leq \max\{(n + 1)a, a^{n+1}\}$$

$$\text{and } a^{k(1)} + a^{n+1-k(1)} \leq a + a^n \leq \max\{(n + 1)a, a^{n+1}\}$$

The last inequality follows since

$$a^{k(1)} + (n + 1 - k(1))a = a + a^n \text{ when } k(1) = n.$$

This completes the inductive argument. We can continue as in the 1<sup>st</sup> solution.

**4. 1<sup>st</sup> solution :** Let  $d_n = a_n - a_{n-1}$  for  $n \geq 1$ . Then

$$0 = a_{n+1} - 3a_n + 3a_{n-1} - a_{n-2} = d_{n+1} - 2d_n + d_{n-1}$$

For  $n \geq 2$ . Hence

$$d_n - d_{n-1} = d_{n-1} - d_{n-2} = \dots = d_2 - d_1 = a_2 - 2a_1 + a_0 = 2$$

For  $n \geq 1$ , so that

$$a_n = a_0 + \sum_{k=1}^n d_k = a_0 + nd_1 + n(n-1)$$

$$= n^2 + (a_1 - a_0 - 1)n + a_0$$

By the hypothesis, there exists a positive integer  $t$  such that  $a_t$  and  $a_{t+2}$  are both squares. Hence

$$a_{t+2} - a_t \not\equiv 2 \pmod{4}. \text{ Since}$$

$$a_{t+2} - a_t = 4t + 4 + 2(a_1 - a_0 - 1),$$

We must have  $a_1 - a_0 - 1 = 2\lambda$  for some integer  $\lambda$  and  $a_n = (n + \lambda)^2 + a_0 - \lambda^2$ .

For  $n \geq 0$ . If  $a_0 - \lambda^2 \neq 0$ , let it have  $m$  divisors. Since the coefficient of the quadratic term in  $a_n$  is positive, there exists a positive integer  $n_0$  such that  $\{a_n\}$  is strictly increasing for  $n > n_0$ . By the hypothesis, there exists a positive integer  $k > n_0$  such that for  $1 \leq i \leq m$ ,  $a_{k+i} = b_i^2$  for some positive integer  $b_i$ . We then have

$$a_0 - \lambda^2 = b_i^2 - (k + i + \lambda)^2 = (b_i - k - i - \lambda)(b_i + k + i + \lambda)$$

For  $1 \leq i \leq m$ , the integers  $b_i + k + i\lambda$  are distinct since  $b_i + i < b_{i+1} + i + 1$ . Thus  $a_0 - \lambda^2$  has at least  $m + 1$  divisors, which is a contradiction. It follows that  $a_0 - \lambda^2 = 0$  and  $a_n = (n + \lambda)^2$  for  $n \geq 0$ .

**2<sup>nd</sup> solution :** As in the 1<sup>st</sup> Solution, we have  $a_n = n^2 + \mu n + a_0$  for  $n \geq 0$ , where  $\mu = a_1 - a_0 - 1$ . Then

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= \left(n + \frac{\mu}{2}\right)^2 + a_0 - \frac{\mu^2}{4} \\ &= \left(n + \frac{\mu+1}{2}\right)^2 - n + a_0 - \frac{(\mu+1)^2}{4} \\ &= \left(n + \frac{\mu-1}{2}\right)^2 + n + a_0 - \frac{(\mu-1)^2}{4} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Let } n_0 > \max\left\{\frac{|\mu|+1}{2}, \frac{(|\mu|+1)^2}{4} + |a_0|\right\}$$

When  $n > n_0$ ,  $\{a_n\}$  is strictly increasing, and we have

$$\left(n + \frac{\mu-1}{2}\right)^2 < a_n < \left(n + \frac{\mu+1}{2}\right)^2$$

From the hypothesis,  $a_t = b^2$  for some integers  $t > n_0$  and  $b$ . Hence

$$t + \frac{\mu-1}{2} < b < t + \frac{\mu+1}{2}$$

It follows that  $\mu$  must be even, and

$$b = t + \frac{\mu}{2}$$

$$\text{Hence } a_t = \left(t + \frac{\mu}{2}\right)^2,$$

$$\text{and it follows that } a_0 - \frac{\mu^2}{4} = 0$$

$$\text{We have } a_n = \left(n + \frac{\mu}{2}\right)^2 \text{ for } n \geq 0.$$

**5. 1<sup>st</sup> solution**

(a) We use induction on  $n$ . For  $n = 1$ , both expressions are equal to 1. Suppose the desired inequality holds for some  $n \geq 1$ . Let  $a$  be the minimum of the non-negative real numbers  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_{n+1}$ . We may assume that  $x_{n+1}$  is the maximum. By the induction hypothesis, we have

## MPP-2 CLASS XII ANSWER KEY

- |            |            |                  |           |               |
|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1. (a)     | 2. (b)     | 3. (b)           | 4. (d)    | 5. (c)        |
| 6. (b)     | 7. (b, c)  | 8. (a, b, c)     | 9. (a, d) | 10. (b, c, d) |
| 11. (a, c) | 12. (c, d) | 13. (a, b, c, d) | 14. (c)   |               |
| 15. (d)    | 16. (b)    | 17. (1)          | 18. (4)   | 19. (1)       |
| 20. (9)    |            |                  |           |               |

$$\sum_{k=1}^{n-1} \frac{1+x_k}{1+x_{k+1}} + \frac{1+x_n}{1+x_1} \leq n + \frac{1}{(1+a)^2} \sum_{k=1}^n (x_k - a)^2$$

It remains to show that

$$\frac{1+x_n}{1+x_{n+1}} + \frac{1+x_{n+1}}{1+x_1} - \frac{1+x_n}{1+x_1} \leq 1 + \left( \frac{x_{n+1}-a}{1+a} \right)^2$$

This is equivalent to

$$\frac{(x_{n+1}-x_n)(x_{n+1}-x_1)}{(1+x_{n+1})(1+x_1)} \leq \frac{(x_{n+1}-a)^2}{(1+a)^2},$$

which holds since  $a \leq x_1, x_n \leq x_{n+1}$ .

(b) In order for equality to hold, we must have

$$x_1 = x_n = x_{n+1} = a$$

It follows that

$$x_1 = x_2 = \dots = x_{n+1}.$$

**2<sup>nd</sup> solution :**

(a) Let  $x_{n+1} = x_1$ . Since

$$\sum_{k=1}^n \frac{x_k - x_{k+1}}{1+a} = 0,$$

The desired inequality is equivalent to

$$\sum_{k=1}^n \frac{1+x_k}{1+x_{k+1}} \leq \sum_{k=1}^n \left( 1 + \frac{x_k - x_{k+1}}{1+a} + \left( \frac{x_{k+1}-a}{1+a} \right)^2 \right)$$

For  $1 \leq k \leq n$ ,

$$\frac{1+x_k}{1+x_{k+1}} \leq 1 + \frac{x_k - x_{k+1}}{1+a} + \left( \frac{x_{k+1}-a}{1+a} \right)^2$$

is equivalent to

$$\frac{(x_k - x_{k+1})(a - x_{k+1})}{(1+a)(1+x_{k+1})} \leq \left( \frac{x_{k+1}-a}{1+a} \right)^2$$

If  $x_k > x_{k+1}$ , the left side is non-positive and the inequality obviously holds. It still holds if  $x_k \leq x_{k+1}$  since  $a \leq x_k$ .

Hence the desired inequality follows.

(b) For equality to hold, we must have

$$\frac{x_{k+1} - x_k}{1+x_{k+1}} = \frac{x_{k+1} - a}{1+a}$$

For  $1 \leq k \leq n$ . This is equivalent to

$$(x_{k+1} - a)^2 + (1+a)(x_k - a) = 0$$

Since both terms on the left side are non-negative, each is equal to 0, so that  $x_1 = x_2 = \dots = x_n = a$ .



## ATTENTION COACHING INSTITUTES: a great offer from MTG

**MTG** offers "Classroom Study Material" for JEE (Main & Advanced), NEET and FOUNDATION MATERIAL for Class 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 & 12 **with YOUR BRAND NAME & COVER DESIGN.**

This study material will save you lots of money spent on teachers, typing, proof-reading and printing. Also, you will save enormous time. Normally, a good study material takes 2 years to develop. But you can have the material printed with your logo delivered at your doorstep.

Profit from associating with MTG Brand – the most popular name in educational publishing for JEE (Main & Advanced)/NEET/PMT....

Order sample chapters on Phone/Fax/e-mail.

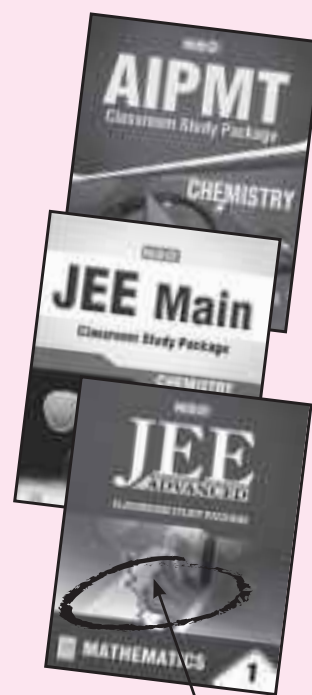
**Phone : 0124-6601200**

**09312680856**

**e-mail : sales@mtg.in | www.mtg.in**



### CLASSROOM STUDY MATERIAL



Your logo  
here

# YOU ASK WE ANSWER

Do you have a question that you just can't get answered?

Use the vast expertise of our MTG team to get to the bottom of the question. From the serious to the silly, the controversial to the trivial, the team will tackle the questions, easy and tough.

The best questions and their solutions will be printed in this column each month.

1. Find all possible triplets  $(x, y, z)$  such that  $(x + y) + (y + 2z) \cos 2\theta + (z - x) \sin^2 \theta = 0$ , for all  $\theta$ .  
*Niranjan Kumar, Haryana*

**Ans.** We have,

$$\begin{aligned} & (x + y) + (y + 2z) \cos 2\theta + (z - x) \left( \frac{1 - \cos 2\theta}{2} \right) = 0 \\ \Rightarrow & (2x + 2y) + (2y + 4z) \cos 2\theta \\ & + (z - x) - (z - x) \cos 2\theta = 0 \\ \Rightarrow & (2x + 2y + z - x) \\ & + (2y + 4z - z + x) \cos 2\theta = 0 \\ \Rightarrow & (x + 2y + z) + (x + 2y + 3z) \cos 2\theta = 0 \\ & \text{for all values of } \theta. \\ \Rightarrow & x + 2y + z = 0 \text{ and } x + 2y + 3z = 0 \\ \therefore & \frac{x}{6-2} = \frac{y}{1-3} = \frac{z}{2-2} = k \\ \Rightarrow & x = 4k, y = -2k, z = 0 \text{ or } x = 2k, y = -k, z = 0. \\ & \text{i.e., } (2k, -k, 0) \text{ for any } k \in \mathbb{R}. \\ & \text{Hence, there are infinite number of triplets.} \end{aligned}$$

2. Prove that  $\sum_{r=1}^k (-3)^{r-1} \cdot {}^{3n}C_{2r-1} = 0$  where  $k = \frac{3n}{2}$  and  $n$  is an even positive integer.  
*Aniket Das Gupta, West Bengal*

**Ans.** Given  $n$  is an even positive integer.

Let  $n = 2m \therefore k = 3m, m \in \mathbb{N}$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{L.H.S.} &= \sum_{r=1}^k (-3)^{r-1} {}^{3n}C_{2r-1} = \sum_{r=1}^{3m} (-3)^{r-1} {}^{6m}C_{2r-1} \\ &= {}^{6m}C_1 - 3 \cdot {}^{6m}C_3 + 3^2 \cdot {}^{6m}C_5 - \dots \\ &+ (-3)^{3m-1} {}^{6m}C_{6m-1} \quad \dots (i) \end{aligned}$$

Consider

$$\begin{aligned} (1 + i\sqrt{3})^{6m} &= {}^{6m}C_0 + {}^{6m}C_1(i\sqrt{3}) + {}^{6m}C_2(i\sqrt{3})^2 + \\ &+ {}^{6m}C_3(i\sqrt{3})^3 + {}^{6m}C_4(i\sqrt{3})^4 + {}^{6m}C_5(i\sqrt{3})^5 + \\ &\dots + {}^{6m}C_{6m-1}(i\sqrt{3})^{6m-1} + {}^{6m}C_{6m}(i\sqrt{3})^{6m} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } 2^{6m} \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{3} \right)^{6m}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= {}^{6m}C_0 + {}^{6m}C_1(i\sqrt{3}) + {}^{6m}C_2(i\sqrt{3})^2 + \\ &+ {}^{6m}C_3(i\sqrt{3})^3 + {}^{6m}C_4(i\sqrt{3})^4 + {}^{6m}C_5(i\sqrt{3})^5 \\ &+ \dots + {}^{6m}C_{6m-1}(i\sqrt{3})^{6m-1} + {}^{6m}C_{6m}(i\sqrt{3})^{6m} \\ \text{or } 2^{6m} [\cos 2\pi m + i \sin 2\pi m] \\ &= ({}^{6m}C_0 - 3 \cdot {}^{6m}C_2 + 3^2 \cdot {}^{6m}C_4 - \dots + (-3)^{3m} \cdot {}^{6m}C_{6m}) \\ &+ i\sqrt{3} ({}^{6m}C_1 - 3 \cdot {}^{6m}C_3 + 3^2 \cdot {}^{6m}C_5 - \dots \\ &+ (-3)^{3m-1} \cdot {}^{6m}C_{6m-1}) \end{aligned}$$

Comparing the imaginary part on both sides we get

$$\begin{aligned} &\sqrt{3} ({}^{6m}C_1 - 3 \cdot {}^{6m}C_3 + 3^2 \cdot {}^{6m}C_5 - \dots \\ &+ (-3)^{3m-1} \cdot {}^{6m}C_{6m-1}) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or } {}^{6m}C_1 - 3 \cdot {}^{6m}C_3 + 3^2 \cdot {}^{6m}C_5 - \dots + (-3)^{3m-1} \cdot {}^{6m}C_{6m-1} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{r=1}^{3m} (-3)^{r-1} {}^{6m}C_{2r-1} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{r=1}^k (-3)^{r-1} {}^{3n}C_{2r-1} = 0 \text{ (where } n = 2m)$$

3. Let  $f(z)$  be a polynomial in  $z$  having complex coefficients. When  $f(z)$  is divided by  $z^2 + z + 1$  and  $z - 1$ , remainders are  $2\omega z + \omega$  and  $5 - \omega$  respectively where  $\omega = \frac{-1 + i\sqrt{3}}{2}$ . Find the remainder, when  $f(z)$  is divided by  $z^3 - 1$ .

*Pooja Jain, Ahmedabad*

**Ans.** Since  $f(z)$  being divided by  $z^2 + z + 1$  gives remainder  $2\omega z + \omega$ .

We get  $f(z) = \alpha(z) \cdot (z^2 + z + 1) + 2\omega z + \omega$ , where  $\alpha(z)$  is some polynomial.

Similarly,  $f(z) = \beta(z)(z - 1) + 5 - \omega$ , where  $\beta(z)$  is another polynomial.

$$\text{Now, } f(\omega) = 2\omega^2 + \omega = \omega^2 - 1 \quad \dots (i)$$

$$\text{and } f(\omega^2) = 2\omega^3 + \omega = 2 + \omega \quad \dots (ii)$$

$$(\because 1 + \omega + \omega^2 = 0 \text{ and } \omega^3 = 1)$$

$$\text{and } f(1) = 5 - \omega \quad \dots (iii)$$

Now if  $f(z)$  be divided by  $z^3 - 1$ , we get remainder of the form  $az^2 + bz + c$  where  $a, b$  and  $c$  remains to be evaluated.

$$\text{Now } f(z) = \phi(z)(z^3 - 1) + az^2 + bz + c$$

$$f(\omega) = a\omega^2 + b\omega + c = \omega^2 - 1 \quad [\text{From (i)}]$$

$$f(\omega^2) = a\omega + b\omega^2 + c = 2 + \omega \quad [\text{From (ii)}]$$

$$f(1) = a + b + c = 5 - \omega \quad [\text{From (iii)}]$$

Hence, from these equations, we get

$$a = \frac{2\omega^2 - 2\omega + 7}{3}, b = \frac{2\omega + 5}{3}, c = \frac{\omega^2 + 6}{3}$$

Hence, required remainder  $az^2 + bz + c$  is given by

$$\frac{1}{3} [(2\omega^2 - 2\omega + 7)z^2 + (2\omega + 5)z + \omega^2 + 6].$$



# MATHS MUSING

## SOLUTION SET-163

1. (d):  $z = iy, y \in R, a = \cos \alpha + i \sin \alpha$

$$\therefore -(\cos \alpha + i \sin \alpha)y^2 + iy + 1 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow y^2 \cos \alpha = 1, y \sin \alpha = 1, y \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos \alpha - \sin^2 \alpha = 0, \cos^2 \alpha + \cos \alpha - 1 = 0$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}, \sec^2 \alpha = \left( \frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2} \right)^2$$

$$\tan^2 \alpha = \left( \frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2} \right)^2 - 1 = \frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2} \Rightarrow \tan(\arg a) = \sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2}}$$

2. (c):  $\Sigma \tan A = \prod \tan A$

$$\tan A = k, \tan C = \frac{3}{k}, \tan B = \frac{k^2+3}{2k}$$

$$\therefore \frac{\sin A \sin C}{\sin B} = \frac{3k}{k^2+3}$$

3. (c):  $a^{12} r^{66} = 8^{2014} = 2^{6042} \Rightarrow a^2 r^{11} = 2^{1007}$

Let  $a = 2^\alpha, r = 2^\beta$ . Then,  $2\alpha + 11\beta = 1007$

$\Rightarrow (\alpha, \beta) = (498, 1), (487, 3), \dots, (3, 91)$  i.e., 46 pairs.

4. (c):  $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 0 \Rightarrow \vec{r} = \frac{\vec{a} \times \vec{b}}{\vec{a} \cdot \vec{a}} + \lambda \vec{a}$

$$\vec{r} \cdot \vec{c} = 3 \Rightarrow \frac{[\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}]}{\vec{a} \cdot \vec{a}} + \lambda \vec{a} \cdot \vec{c} = 3$$

$$\therefore 3 = \lambda, \vec{r} = \hat{i} - \hat{k} + 3(\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k})$$

$$\therefore \vec{r} = 4\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}, |\vec{r}| = \sqrt{29}$$

5. (b):  $\frac{3}{1+x^3} = \frac{1}{x+1} - \frac{(2x-1-3)}{2(x^2-x+1)}$

$$\therefore \int \frac{3dx}{1+x^3} = \ln \frac{x+1}{\sqrt{x^2-x+1}} \Big|_0^1 + \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) \Big|_0^1$$

$$= \ln 2 + \sqrt{3} \frac{\pi}{3} = \ln 2 + \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{3}}$$

6. (b, d): The straight line with slope  $m$ , passing through  $(2, -3)$  is  $y + 3 = m(x - 2)$ .

It is tangent to  $(x+1)^2 = 2y - 1$

Eliminating  $y$ ,  $x^2 + 2(1-m)x + 4m + 8 = 0$

Its roots are equal.

$$\therefore (1-m)^2 = 4m + 8 \Rightarrow m^2 - 6m - 7 = 0 \therefore m = -1, 7$$

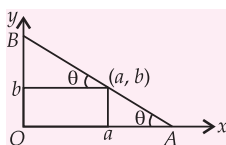
7. (c):  $OA = a + b \cot \theta$

$$OB = b + a \tan \theta$$

$$(a, b) = (4, 1)$$

$$\Rightarrow OA + OB = 5 + 4 \tan \theta + \cot \theta$$

$$\geq 5 + 2\sqrt{4 \tan \theta \cdot \cot \theta} = 9 \quad [\text{By A.M. - G.M. inequality}]$$



8. (b):  $AB = a \sec \theta + b \operatorname{cosec} \theta = f(\theta)$

$$f'(\theta) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{a}{\cos^3 \theta} = \frac{b}{\sin^3 \theta}$$

$$\therefore \frac{a^{2/3}}{\cos^2 \theta} = \frac{b^{2/3}}{\sin^2 \theta} = \frac{a^{2/3} + b^{2/3}}{1}$$

$$\therefore \text{Minimum value of } AB = f(\theta) = (a^{2/3} + b^{2/3})^{3/2}$$

But  $(a, b) = (64, 27)$

$$\Rightarrow \text{Minimum value of } AB = (16 + 9)^{3/2} = 125$$

9. (7):  $\sin x + \cos x = \frac{1}{4} - y$  where,  $y = \sin x \cos x$

$$\text{Squaring, } 1 + 2y = \frac{1}{16} - \frac{y}{2} + y^2 \Rightarrow y = \frac{5}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{10}}{2}$$

$$\therefore (1 - \sin x)(1 - \cos x) = \frac{13}{4} - \sqrt{10}; m = 13, n = 4, p = 10$$

$$\therefore m + n - p = 7$$

10. (b): (P)  $\rightarrow 3$ ; (Q)  $\rightarrow 1$ ; (R)  $\rightarrow 4$ ; (S)  $\rightarrow 2$

(P) Here,  $(\vec{c} - \vec{a}) \times \vec{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ -5 & -3 & 4 \\ 6 & 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = 2\hat{i} + 14\hat{j} + 13\hat{k}$

$$\therefore d = \frac{|2\hat{i} + 14\hat{j} + 13\hat{k}|}{|6\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 2\hat{k}|} = \sqrt{\frac{369}{41}} = 3$$

(Q)  $z = \omega, \omega^2$

$$\therefore \sum_{r=1}^6 \left( \omega^r + \frac{1}{\omega^r} \right)^2 = 1 + 1 + 4 + 1 + 1 + 4 = 12$$

(R) Let  $g(x) = f(x) - x \Rightarrow g(0) = g(1) = 0$

$$f'(x) = 1 + g'(x)$$

$$\therefore \int_0^1 (f'(x))^2 dx = \int_0^1 1 dx + 2 \int_0^1 g'(x) dx + \int_0^1 (g'(x))^2 dx$$

$$= 1 + 2[g(x)]_0^1 + \int_0^1 (g'(x))^2 dx = 1 + 0 + \int_0^1 (g'(x))^2 dx \geq 1$$

(S)  $t = \sin 2x + 2 \cos^2 x \Rightarrow 1 - \sin 2x + 2 \sin^2 x = 3 - t$

The equation becomes  $3^t + \frac{27}{3^t} = 28 \Rightarrow 3^t = 1, 27$

$$\therefore t = 0, 3$$

$$\sin 2x + 2 \cos^2 x < 3$$

$$\therefore \sin 2x + 2 \cos^2 x = 0 \Rightarrow \sin 2x + \cos 2x = -1$$

$$\cos \left( 2x - \frac{\pi}{4} \right) = \cos \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

$$\therefore 2x - \frac{\pi}{4} = 2n\pi \pm \frac{3\pi}{4} \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$$





# Boost your fundamentals with MTG's Objective series



Deep knowledge and crystal clear understanding of fundamentals is key to success. MTG's Objective series is created keeping just this insight in mind for Class XI & XII students preparing to compete in entrance exams. Put together by MTG's renowned editorial team, these unique books ensure students get just the start they need.

## HIGHLIGHTS:

- 5,255+ pages covering the latest syllabus of AIPMT and other entrance exams
- Check-Your-Grasp questions for self-assessment
- NCERT extract from NCERT books
- Question Banks including questions from previous years' test papers (solved) of various exams like AIIMS, AIPMT, NEET, AFMC, BHU, AMU, J & K CET, UGET, Manipal, Odisha, UP-CPMT, WB JEE, Kerala PMT, etc.
- Detailed solutions to MCQs for clear understanding
- Additional information for students for exams such as AIIMS, AIPMT, AMU, etc.



Scan now with your smartphone or tablet\*

Visit  
[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!



Available at all leading book shops throughout the country.  
For more information or for help in placing your order:  
Call 0124-6601200 or email [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

\*Application to read QR codes required

*Rvp*



# Now, save up to Rs 2,020\*



## Subscribe to MTG magazines today.

Our 2016 offers are here. Pick the combo best suited for your needs. Fill-in the Subscription Form at the bottom and mail it to us today. If in a rush, log on to [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) now to subscribe online.

\*On cover price of ₹ 30/- each.

## About MTG's Magazines

Perfect for students who like to prepare at a steady pace, MTG's magazines – Physics For You, Chemistry Today, Mathematics Today & Biology Today – ensure you practice bit by bit, month by month, to build all-round command over key subjects. Did you know these magazines are the only source for solved test papers of all national and state level engineering and medical college entrance exams?

For JEE (Main & Advanced), NEET, PMTs, All State Level Engg. & Medical Exams

Trust of over 1 Crore readers. Since 1982.

- Practice steadily, paced month by month, with very-similar & model test papers
- Self-assessment tests for you to evaluate your readiness and confidence for the big exams
- Content put together by a team

- comprising experts and members from MTG's well-experienced Editorial Board
- Stay up-to-date with important information such as examination dates, trends & changes in syllabi
- All-round skill enhancement –

- confidence-building exercises, new studying techniques, time management, even advice from past IIT/PMT toppers
- **Bonus:** exposure to competition at a global level, with questions from Intl. Olympiads & Contests

## SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Please accept my subscription to:  
(Confirm your choice by ticking the appropriate boxes)

### PCMB combo

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 1000 (save ₹ 440) ☐ 2 yrs: ₹ 1,800 (save ₹ 1,080) ☐ 3 yrs: ₹ 2,300 (save ₹ 2,020)

### PCM combo

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 900 (save ₹ 180) ☐ 2 yrs: ₹ 1,500 (save ₹ 660) ☐ 3 yrs: ₹ 1,900 (save ₹ 1,340)

### PCB combo

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 900 (save ₹ 180) ☐ 2 yrs: ₹ 1,500 (save ₹ 660) ☐ 3 yrs: ₹ 1,900 (save ₹ 1,340)

### Individual magazines

- ☐ Physics ☐ Chemistry ☐ Mathematics ☐ Biology

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 330 (save ₹ 30) ☐ 2 yrs: ₹ 600 (save ₹ 120) ☐ 3 yrs: ₹ 775 (save ₹ 30)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Complete Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Pin Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Mobile # \_\_\_\_\_

Other Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Enclose Demand Draft for MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd, payable at New Delhi. You can also pay via Money Orders. Mail this Subscription Form to Subscription Dept., MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd, Plot No. Sector 44, Gurgaon - 122 003 (Haryana).

Note: Magazines are despatched by Book Post or 4th of every month (each magazine separately). Should you want us to send you your copies by Courier or Registered Post instead, additional charges apply: ₹ 240, ₹ 450, ₹ 600 for 1-yr, 2-yr, 3-yr subscriptions respectively.

E-mail [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in). Visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to subscribe online. Call (0120) 255334/5 for more info.